THE GRADUATE SCHOOL
ANNOUNCEMENTS 1978-79
PURPOSE OF CATALOG

The purpose of this catalog is to provide prospective students with a general description of Clemson University and give detailed information regarding the various colleges and departments within the University and curricula offered by the University. Inasmuch as the educational process necessitates change, the information and educational requirements in this catalog represent a flexible program which may be altered where such alterations are thought to be in the mutual interest of the University and its students.

The provisions of this catalog do not constitute any offer for a contract which may be accepted by students through registration and enrollment in the University. The University reserves the right to change without notice any fee, provision, offering, or requirement in this catalog and to determine whether a student has satisfactorily met its requirements for admission or graduation. The University further reserves the right to require a student to withdraw from the University for cause at any time.

The requirements for each curriculum shall be the catalog requirements in effect on the date of enrollment in that curriculum. If a student withdraws from the University and subsequently returns, the catalog requirements in effect at the time of return will control.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

All colleges and departments establish certain academic requirements which must be met before a degree is granted. Advisors, department heads, and deans are available to help the student understand and arrange to meet these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. At the end of a student's course of study, if requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree will not be granted. For this reason, it is important for each student to acquaint himself or herself with all academic requirements throughout his or her college career and to be responsible for completing all such requirements in timely manner.

Except as they apply to undergraduate students only, graduate students are subject to the usual procedures and regulations of the University and in particular to those dealing with academic dishonesty.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES

Federal laws prohibit discrimination under programs and activities receiving Federal financial assistance. The statutes listed below are applicable to Clemson University and provide in part:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

"No person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance."

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972

"No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance."

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

"No otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States . . . shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance."

Clemson University conducts its programs and activities involving admission and treatment of students, employment, teaching, research, and public service in a nondiscriminatory manner as prescribed by Federal law and regulation.

Inquiries concerning the above may be addressed to:

President
Clemson University
Clemson, South Carolina 29631

or

Director
Office for Civil Rights
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
DEADLINE DATES
For those who expect to receive a graduate degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last day for:</th>
<th>August 12, 1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Filing GS2, Graduate Degree Curriculum</td>
<td>June 9, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing GS4, Admission to Candidacy and Diploma Order</td>
<td>June 9, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral and/or written examination</td>
<td>July 21, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary review of completed (signed) theses and dissertations, prior to printing, by the Graduate School Office</td>
<td>July 28, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final submission of theses and dissertations to the Graduate School Office</td>
<td>August 4, 1978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHECK LIST ON GRADUATE SCHOOL PROCEDURES
The graduate student should carefully note this check list as well as the above deadline dates.

1. Select in consultation with the appropriate department head a major advisor and advisory committee. (See page 29)
2. Submit Graduate Degree Curriculum (GS Form 2). (See page 30)
3. Satisfy any prescribed language requirement and qualifying examination pre-requisite to admission to candidacy. (See pages 36, 39, 40)
4. Apply for admission to candidacy for a degree and order diploma (GS Form 4) after completing at least half the prescribed course work. (See page 30)
5. Submit completed thesis (if required) or dissertation to advisory committee chairman and arrange for final examination by the advisory committee. (See pages 34, 36, 41)
6. Pay binding fee to the bursar and submit approved copies of thesis or dissertation to the Graduate School. Doctoral candidates pay for abstract publication in Dissertation Abstracts. (See page 34)

The final responsibility for following Graduate School procedures rests with the graduate student. Special problems should be referred to the graduate dean.

*Although Form GS2 will be accepted up through the deadline dates listed, students are encouraged to submit this form within the time frame suggested under “Filing of a Graduate Degree Curriculum” on page 30.
EXPLANATION OF COURSE LISTINGS

Courses are listed alphabetically within the college that offers them. In certain departments offering more than one course sequence, the secondary courses (not leading to a major or a minor) are listed immediately after those normally associated with the degree program or departmental name. The list of courses offered under each program includes for each course the catalog number, title of course, credit in semester hours, class/laboratory hours per week, and, for courses numbered 700 or above, the description of the course. Where courses are offered on a schedule, there is a designation F, S, or SS following the class/laboratory hours, indicating whether the course is customarily offered in the fall, spring, or summer school.

Courses listed in this catalog in the 600 series are taught in the same classroom setting as the corresponding undergraduate courses and are described in the undergraduate catalog, Announcements 1978-79, as 300- and 400-level courses. A copy of the general catalog may be obtained from the Director of Undergraduate Admissions. Graduate credit can be earned only for courses numbered 600 or above, and in the case of 600-level courses, extra academic work and/or performance level is required relative to that required for undergraduate credit.

Course listings under certain programs may contain 700-, 800-, and 900-level courses with a number, title, credits and hours, but no description. These courses are administered by a department other than the one under which they are listed. A note above the listing of the courses will explain where the descriptions are located.

The 700-level courses are designed primarily for the professional degrees. Master's thesis and doctoral dissertation research (891 and 991 courses respectively) may be taken more than one semester.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEADLINE DATES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK LIST ON GRADUATE SCHOOL PROCEDURES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPLANATION OF COURSE LISTINGS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE PROGRAMS AND COURSE OFFERINGS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSITY CALENDAR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE UNIVERSITY</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Government and Administration</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Muldrow Cooper Library</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Center</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT SERVICES</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Service</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students and Exchange Visitors</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE EXPENSES</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses, 1978-79</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT EMPLOYMENT AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Appointments</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourly Employment</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Funds</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Requirement</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Classifications</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment in Graduate Courses</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL GRADUATE SCHOOL REGULATIONS</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures To Follow in Pursuing a Degree</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's Degree</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy Degree</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF GRADUATE PROGRAMS AND COURSE OFFERINGS</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agricultural Sciences</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Architecture</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Forest and Recreation Resources</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Industrial Management and Textile Science</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Nursing</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTORY FOR CORRESPONDENCE</td>
<td>inside back cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agricultural Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Rural Development (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Mechanization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Food Industries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Science (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City and Regional Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art and Architectural History (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration and Supervision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Control (no major or minor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATE PROGRAMS AND COURSE OFFERINGS

Engineering Mechanics ........................................ M.S., Ph.D. 127
Environmental Systems Engineering .................. M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D. 129
Fluid Mechanics (no major or minor) ..................... 132
Materials Engineering ........................................ M.S. 134
Mechanical Engineering ...................................... M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D. 136
Systems Engineering .......................................... M.S., Ph.D. 139

College of Forest and Recreation Resources ............ 143
Forestry ......................................................... M.For., M.S. 144
Recreation and Park Administration ..................... M.RPA. 146

College of Industrial Management and Textile Science 149
Accounting (no major or minor) ........................... 150
    Finance (no major or minor) ............................ 151
Business Administration ..................................... MBA* 150
Economics ....................................................... M.A. 151
Engineering Management ..................................... Ph.D. 153
Management ...................................................... M.S. 155
    Hospital Administration (no major or minor) ........ 157
    Industrial Management (no major or minor) ........... 157
Management Science .......................................... Ph.D. 158
Textile and Polymer Science ............................... Ph.D. 160
Textile Chemistry ............................................ M.S. 161
Textile Science ................................................. M.S. 162

College of Liberal Arts ....................................... 165
English ......................................................... M.A. 166
History ........................................................... M.A. 169
Political Science (no major or minor) ..................... 172
Psychology (no major or minor) ............................ 173
Sociology ......................................................... Minor 173
    Rural Sociology (no major or minor) .................. 173

College of Nursing ........................................... 175
Family Health Nursing ....................................... M.S. 176

*The Master of Business Administration (MBA) is offered jointly by Furman University and Clemson University. Courses in this program are taught on the Furman University campus, Greenville, S.C., by the faculty of both universities. Requests for information concerning this program should be addressed to the Director, Clemson-Furman MBA Program, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Sciences</th>
<th>M.S., Ph.D.</th>
<th>179</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (no major or minor)</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy (no major or minor)</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUMMER SESSIONS 1978
(Classes meet Monday-Friday except as indicated.)

First Session
- May 22: Monday—Registration
- May 23: Tuesday—Classes begin
- June 28-29: Wednesday-Thursday—Examinations

Second Session
- July 5: Wednesday—Orientation, new students
- July 6: Thursday—Registration
- July 7: Friday—Classes begin
- July 8: Saturday—Classes meet
- August 5: Saturday—Classes meet
- August 9-10: Wednesday-Thursday—Examinations
- August 12: Saturday—Graduation

FALL SEMESTER 1978
- August 21-22: Monday-Tuesday—Orientation, new students
- August 23: Wednesday—Registration, all students
- August 24: Thursday—Late registration
- August 25: Friday—Late registration fee applies
- August 25: Friday—Classes begin regular schedule
- August 31: Thursday—Last day for registration
- August 31: Thursday—Last day to add a subject
- September 14: Thursday—Last day to order diploma for midyear graduation
- September 21: Thursday—Last day to drop a subject without record
- October 16: Monday—Preliminary reports due
- November 1: Wednesday—Last day to drop a subject or withdraw from the University without receiving final grades
- November 7: Tuesday—Election Day; classes suspended
- November 13-17: Monday-Friday—Preregistration
- November 22: Wednesday—Thanksgiving holidays begin after last class
- November 27: Monday—Classes resume
- December 11: Monday—Examinations begin
- December 21: Thursday—Midyear graduation
SPRING SEMESTER 1979

January 8  Monday—Orientation, new students
January 9  Tuesday—Registration, all students
January 10  Wednesday—Late registration
January 11  Thursday—Late registration fee applies
January 11  Thursday—Classes begin regular schedule
January 17  Wednesday—Last day for registration
January 17  Wednesday—Last day to add a subject
January 31  Wednesday—Last day to order diploma for May graduation

February 7  Wednesday—Last day to drop a subject without record
March 5  Monday—Preliminary reports due
March 16  Friday—Last day to drop a subject or withdraw from the University without receiving final grades

March 16  Friday—Spring holidays begin after last class
March 26  Monday—Classes resume
April 11  Wednesday—Honors and Awards Day; classes suspended at 12 noon
April 16-20  Monday–Friday—Preregistration
April 30  Monday—Examinations begin
May 11  Friday—Commencement

SUMMER SESSIONS 1979

(Classes meet Monday–Friday except as indicated.)

First Session

May 21  Monday—Registration
May 22  Tuesday—Classes begin
June 27-28  Wednesday–Thursday—Examinations

Second Session

July 5  Thursday—Orientation, new students
July 6  Friday—Registration
July 7  Saturday—Classes begin
July 21  Saturday—Classes meet
August 4  Saturday—Classes meet
August 8-9  Wednesday–Thursday—Examinations
August 11  Saturday—Graduation
INTRODUCTION

Clemson University is a coeducational land-grant university offering 78 fields of study in nine undergraduate colleges and 54 areas of graduate study. The academic units are the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Engineering, Architecture, Education, Forest and Recreation Resources, Industrial Management and Textile Science, Liberal Arts, Nursing, and Sciences. Fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the graduate curriculums form a background of education for the hundreds of occupations which Clemson graduates enter.

Present on-campus enrollment totals about 10,380 students, which includes about 1,500 graduate students. The 600-acre campus is located in the northwestern part of South Carolina approximately two and one-half hours' driving time from both Atlanta, Georgia, and Charlotte, North Carolina.

UNIVERSITY GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

The University is governed by a board of thirteen members, including six elected by the state legislature and seven self-perpetuating life members, in accord with the will of Thomas G. Clemson. The Board of Trustees is primarily responsible for setting policy and approving budgets and expenditures. The University's day-to-day operations are administered by its president and five vice presidents, one each for academic affairs, business and finance, development, student affairs and executive affairs. The president of the university is the chief executive and administrative officer.

Academic deans are responsible for programs and personnel in their individual colleges and report directly to the dean of the university. At the direction of the dean of the university, the academic deans coordinate undergraduate programs, graduate programs and research, and extension programs respectively with the deans of undergraduate studies, graduate studies and university research, and university extension.

The dean of graduate studies and university research coordinates all graduate programs and university research. He or she advises the dean of the university on policies and regulations pertaining to graduate study and research. Matters concerning graduate admissions policies, graduate student programs, and the granting of graduate degrees are coordinated through his or her office. He or she chairs the Graduate Council and the University Research Council and is administratively responsible for the Computer Center, the Division of Administrative Programming Services, and the Division of Information Systems Development.
Board of Trustees

Life Members
Paul W. McAlister, Chairman of the Board .................................. Laurens, S. C.
Robert R. Coker ........................................................................... Hartsville, S. C.
William Green DesChamps, Jr. ....................................................... Bishopville, S. C.
Thomas B. McTeer, Jr. ................................................................. Columbia, S. C.
Buck Mickel ................................................................................. Greenville, S. C.
James C. Self ................................................................................. Greenwood, S. C.
James M. Waddell, Jr. ................................................................. Beaufort, S. C.

Term Expires 1980
T. Kenneth Cribb ............................................................................ Spartanburg, S. C.
W. Gordon McCabe, Jr. ................................................................. Greenville, S. C.
Paul Quattlebaum, Jr. ................................................................. Charleston, S. C.

Term Expires 1982
William N. Geiger, Jr. ................................................................. Columbia, S. C.
Lewis F. Holmes, Jr. ...................................................................... Trenton, S. C.
D. Leslie Tindall ............................................................................ Pinewood, S. C.

Joseph B. McDevitt, Secretary ...................................................... Clemson, S. C.

Executive Officers and Deans
Robert Cook Edwards, B.S., LL.D. ................................................ President
Victor Hurst, Ph.D. ........................................................................ Vice-President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the University
Stanley Gosanko Nicholas, B.S.M.E. .............................................. Vice-President for Development
Joseph Bryan McDevitt, J.D. ......................................................... Vice-President for Executive Affairs and University Counsel
Walter Thompson Cox, B.S. ......................................................... Vice-President for Student Affairs
Melvin Eugene Barnette, M.S. ....................................................... Vice-President for Business and Finance
Claud Bethune Green, Ph.D. ......................................................... Dean of Undergraduate Studies
Arnold Edward Schwartz, Ph.D. .................................................. Dean of Graduate Studies and University Research
Samuel Marsh Willis, Ph.D. .......................................................... Dean of University Extension
Luther Perdee Anderson, Ph.D. .................................................... Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences
Harlan Ewart McClure, M.Arch. .................................................... Dean, College of Architecture
Harold Fochone Landrith, Ed.D. .................................................... Dean, College of Education
Lyle Chester Wilcox, Ph.D. .......................................................... Dean, College of Engineering
Benton Holcomb Box, D.For. ......................................................... Dean, College of Forest and Recreation Resources
Wallace Dabney Trevillian, Ph.D. .......... Dean, College of Industrial Management and Textile Science
Headley Morris Cox, Ph.D. ................. Dean, College of Liberal Arts
Geraldine Labecki, Ed.D. .................. Dean, College of Nursing
Henry Elliott Vogel, Ph.D. ................. Dean, College of Sciences

Members of the Graduate Council
Arnold E. Schwartz, Ph.D., Professor of Civil Engineering and Dean of Graduate Studies and University Research, Chairman, ex officio.

Term Expires 1981
E. Earl Burch, Ph.D. .......... Associate Professor of Industrial Management
J. Edwin Clark, Ph.D. .......... Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
Gloria A. Tanner, Ed.D. .......... Associate Professor of Nursing

Term Expires 1980
I. Carolyn Briscoe, Ed.D. .......... Associate Professor of Education
Johannes P. Holschneider, Dr. Ing. ..... Professor of Architecture
Thomas E. Skelton, Ph.D. .......... Professor of Entomology and Economic Zoology

Term Expires 1979
Richard J. Calhoun, Ph.D. .......... Alumni Professor of English
Lawrence A. Dyck, Ph.D. .......... Associate Professor of Botany
Lawrence E. Nix, Ph.D. .......... Assistant Professor of Forestry

One-Year Term
Faculty Senate Representative
Danny D. Edie, Ph.D. .......... Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering

Student Representatives:
Michael J. Ellerbrock, M.RPA.
Eleanor M. Pascalides, B.S.

GRADUATE SCHOOL
The Graduate School exists to formulate policies and standards, and to unify administrative procedures concerning all graduate work at Clemson. The aims of graduate programs at Clemson are to provide comprehensive training in special fields, to offer instruction in the methods of independent investigation, and to foster the spirit of research scholarship. Graduate study is much more than a continuation of undergraduate work.
Its true spirit is one of inquiry and the desire to add to human knowledge. Graduate study should therefore be contemplated only by students who have already demonstrated in their undergraduate programs unusual intellectual attainments and the power of independent thought and investigation.

Graduate Council

This council consists of the dean of graduate studies and university research, ex officio, one member of the Faculty Senate, one faculty member from each college, one officially designated alternate from each college who will attend and vote in the regular council member's absence, and two graduate students. The faculty senator is nominated by the Faculty Senate and appointed by the dean of the university for one year. The faculty members are nominated by the dean of the college and appointed by the dean of the university for a term of three years. The graduate students are nominated by the Graduate Student Association, and appointed by the dean of the university for a term of one year.

All policies and regulations affecting graduate curricula and requirements leading to graduate credits, certification, and degrees are reviewed by this council and recommended to the dean of the university.

The Graduate Council also serves as an appeal board for decisions regarding admission and/or degree requirements or other policy decisions affecting the welfare of graduate students. The appeal must be presented in writing to the graduate dean or to any member of the Graduate Council. Graduate students and faculty members who are not members of the council may be invited to attend its meetings.

ROBERT MULDROW COOPER LIBRARY

The Robert Muldrow Cooper Library is essentially a consolidation of special libraries pertaining to agricultural and biological sciences, science and technology, and carefully selected collections in the social sciences and the humanities. The collection consists of 650,682 volumes of books, periodicals and government publications. Sixty-three newspapers and 12,002 serial titles—periodicals, reports, bulletins and the like—are received regularly. Microfilm and microcard readers are provided for consulting material in microtext.

The library building, which was occupied in 1966, is modern in every respect and was designed for quiet reading, convenient reference service and easy access to research materials. It is the permanent home of papers and souvenirs of the late State Senator Edgar A. Brown, as well as valuable collections of papers and letters of John C. Calhoun, the late James F. Byrnes, and other famous South Carolina statesmen.

In addition to the main library, there are departmental libraries in the Colleges of Industrial Management and Textile Science, Architecture, Engineering, and Sciences.
Except for adjustments in scheduling during holiday periods, the library is open Monday-Friday 7:45 a.m.-11 p.m.; Saturday 8 a.m.-6 p.m.; Sunday 1-11 p.m.

Library policy governing undergraduate students also applies to graduate students. All students must present validated I.D. cards to check out library materials. However, a graduate student may be granted the privilege of extended loan for one semester subject to recall. The following regulations apply to extended loans:

1. The privilege is not given automatically but must be requested for each book. Otherwise a two-week due date will be stamped in the book. The privilege applies only to those books in which the borrower’s major research is concentrated and should be used with discretion.

2. Graduate students must have a graduate validation sticker attached to their I.D. cards if they wish to have the privilege of extended loans and other graduate privileges.

3. The date stamped in the book indicates the date the book is due. After that date overdue fines apply. Since overdue notices are sent as a favor to the borrower, failure to receive such a notice does not excuse the borrower from payment of fines. Circumstances may prevent the library from sending overdue notices.

4. If a book is recalled, regulations apply the same as for undergraduate students. The due date is changed and higher fines are assessed when the books are not returned by that date.

5. Information guides may be obtained at the public service desks of the libraries. There are two useful publications. Library Guide provides general information and floor plans of the library. It also includes schedules of fines for materials returned when past due, and for payment for lost or damaged books. Regulations Governing Fines, Notices, and Delinquent Borrowers provides details on these library policies. Failure to pay library accounts prohibits the student from registering for the next semester or receiving a diploma if graduating.

**COMPUTER CENTER**

The Clemson University Computer Center operates an IBM System 370/Model 165-II with eight megabytes of core storage, which is available to graduate students for course work and research. The Center supports FORTRAN, COBOL, PL/I, ALGOL, BASIC, ASSEMBLER, and a number of simulation and special-purpose languages. A large library of statistical and mathematical routines is available to users.

Every effort is made to provide rapid turnaround to users. Processing of students’ short jobs is accomplished within minutes; turnaround for all but the very longest jobs is completed within a few hours. Programming assistance is available when needed.
In addition to batch facilities, the University has over 150 time sharing terminals on campus. Interactive computational facilities are available for faculty and student use on both a private line and dial up basis.

The main Computer Center in the basement of the R. F. Poole Agricultural Center is open from 7:45 a.m.-11 p.m. Monday-Friday; 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Saturday; and 2-11 p.m. Sunday. Remote centers are located in Martin, Riggs, and Sirrine Halls. The Martin center is open Monday-Friday 7:45 a.m.-11:30 p.m.; Saturday 8 a.m.-6 p.m.; Sunday 2-11:30 p.m. The Riggs center is open Monday-Friday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. and 7-10 p.m. The Sirrine center is open Monday-Friday 8 a.m.-noon and 1-4:30 p.m.

STUDENT SERVICES

HOUSING

Residence Halls

Residence halls are located on the main campus and provide excellent accommodations at economical rates for graduate and undergraduate students. All rooms are air conditioned and equipped with clothes lockers, study desks, chairs, and single or convertible bunk beds with inner spring mattresses. Two students are assigned to a room.

Graduate students interested in residence hall accommodations should write directly to the Housing Office, Mell Hall, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631, to obtain information regarding assignments. This should be accomplished promptly for there is a critical shortage of on-campus housing. To request a space, applicants should contact the Housing Office at least three to six months prior to the date scheduled for enrollment. Prospective students should understand that during periods between semesters all residence halls are closed.

Semester room fees are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residence Hall</th>
<th>Sections</th>
<th>Annexes</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johnstone Hall: Sections A, B, C, D, E, F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$265.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donaldson, Bowen, Wannamaker, Bradley and Norris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benet, Young, Cope, Geer and Sanders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauldin, Barnett, Smith, Manning, Lever and Byrnes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemson House</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(two occupants)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemson House</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>310.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(with kitchenettes, three or four occupants)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Married Student Housing

The University provides comfortable and economical housing for its married students. There are three housing areas consisting of 100 single Prefab units, 100 East Campus apartments contained in 50 duplex buildings, and 50 Littlejohn apartments in 11 buildings.

All units have two bedrooms, living room, kitchen and bath. East Campus apartments are the newest and are equipped with stove and refrigerator. Residents of the Littlejohn apartments and Prefabs must furnish these items.

Applications and booklets describing these facilities are available upon request from the Housing Office of the University. Monthly rental fees are: Prefabs, $51; Littlejohn, $72 for end units, $69 for interior units; East Campus, $90. A $25 refundable reservation fee must accompany the application at time of submission.

Students who have received graduate assistantships or fellowships are given priority over undergraduate students in assignments to married student housing. To qualify for this priority their applications must be received at the Housing Office before April 20 for first semester housing, before November 1 for second semester housing, and before March 1 for summer housing.

Off-Campus Housing

Commercial housing in the surrounding community accommodates the majority of graduate students, both married and single. A complimentary listing of realty companies and other contacts is available upon request from the Graduate School.

Housing for International Students

The International Services Office assists international students in finding housing in the local community as well as on campus. Requests for on-campus housing should be made well in advance of arrival at Clemson since space is severely limited.

FOOD SERVICE

University Food Service offers two economical board plans for the full academic year and also provides meals on a cash basis in two student dining halls with unlimited seconds on everything except steak and shrimp.

The meal plans are as follows:
1. Five-Day Board Plan—15 meals, Monday through Sunday, excluding holidays, $285 per semester.
2. Seven-Day Board Plan—21 meals, Monday through Sunday, excluding holidays, $340 per semester.

Both meal plans begin immediately after the student obtains his meal ticket at the beginning of a semester and ends after the evening meal on the day of graduation. The meal card is personal and may not be loaned, transferred, or sold to another person.
Graduate students have the option at the time of their enrollment of selecting one of the two board plans (five- or seven-day) for the full academic year or paying cash for individual meals at the prevailing prices.

When a student selects one of the board plans, he is committed for the full academic year and may not discontinue the plan during that academic year as long as he remains enrolled, except in the case of marriage or circumstances which are determined by the University to be beyond his control.

Students may change from the five- to the seven-day board plan at any time during the academic year by paying the added cost. Those desiring to change from the seven- to the five-day board plan may do so at the semester-payment period. Refunds, when authorized, will be made on a prorated basis.

Summer school fees for either plan are on a prorated basis.

HEALTH SERVICE

All students living in University residence halls, all students enrolled in 12 or more semester hours even though they do not live in residence halls, and all international students are required to subscribe to the University health plan. The plan provides a variety of services, including infirmary care, outpatient treatment for illnesses and injury, mental health counseling, and gynecological care.

The $45 per semester medical fee (summer session fees are on a prorated basis) covers the services of the University physicians and health service staff and medication for most illnesses and injuries. Items not covered by the fee, however, include physical examinations for employment or transfer to another school, outside physicians called in for consultation, medical or surgical services performed away from campus, and ambulance service. Dental care is not offered by the health service but can be obtained locally at the student’s expense.

Student Government offers an inexpensive plan of accident and sickness insurance designed to cover major medical expenses not covered by the health service. Each year prior to the beginning of fall semester, complete information on this insurance plan is sent to all full-time students.

The health service is housed in Redfern Health Center and is complete with an outpatient department and a 34-bed hospital. The outpatient clinic is open 8:30-11:30 a.m. and 2-4:30 p.m. weekdays, and 9:00-11:00 a.m. Saturdays. The nursing staff is available to treat minor ailments after hours, and one physician is on call at night for emergencies whenever school is in session. The health service does not operate between semesters.

The student health service has the basic function of providing medical care for the ill and injured. However, it attempts to put strong emphasis on health rather than illness. This emphasis begins with the entrance medical questionnaire which is designed to obtain information regarding one’s medical history so as to better equip the staff in protecting the student from illness and to serve as a guide for the care of pre-existing medical problems.
INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND EXCHANGE VISITORS

The International Services Office assists foreign students in academic, social, financial, and personal matters. It serves as a liaison office between Clemson University and the U.S. Immigration Service. All foreign students should report immediately to this office upon arrival at Clemson.

International students coming from abroad or transferring from another school are required to meet academic, language, and financial qualifications as determined by Clemson University. The Graduate Record Examination, Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and transcripts of previous academic studies are some of the determinants used for appraising one's academic and language ability. Advanced payment of tuition and fees for one academic year is one of the determinants of one's financial ability. Students receiving an assistantship must deposit $1,000 and students without an assistantship must deposit $3,000. These deposits must be made prior to the issuing of a certificate of eligibility for entering the United States. Should a student not enroll at Clemson, the deposit will be refunded.

All foreign students receiving funds through or from Clemson University are required to be on a J-Visa. A willingness to change to a J-Visa is a prerequisite for receiving such funds.

Failure to maintain student status with the Immigration Service will result in international students forfeiting continued enrollment at Clemson University.

Health and accident insurance is required and may be obtained from the International Services Office.

GRADUATE EXPENSES

EXPENSES, 1978-1979

Tuition and Fees

Semester charges for graduate students are determined by the credit load, with no distinction between graduate and undergraduate credits.

Graduate students enrolled in 12 or more semester hours during a semester will pay the following fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$75.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Fee</td>
<td>290.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee (non-refundable)</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Fee</td>
<td>45.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total (excluding room and board)</td>
<td>$415.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Subject to change.
Payment of the preceding fees entitles the student to use Fike Recreation Center, attend University concerts, and obtain tickets to athletic events with the same privileges and restrictions as apply to undergraduates.

Graduate students enrolled in less than 12 credit hours during a semester will pay the following fees:

- Tuition (per semester hour) .................. $ 6.00*
- University Fee (per semester hour) .......... 22.00*
- Matriculation Fee (non-refundable) .......... 5.00
- Medical Fee (optional for non-dormitory domestic students) .................. 45.00*
- Fike Recreation Center Fee (optional) ...... 15.00

These fees do not provide for admission to athletic events, concert series presentations, or other such activities. Students electing not to pay the medical fee are responsible for arranging their own medical care.

**Auditing**

Charges for auditing are made each semester according to the following schedule:

- Tuition (per semester hour) .................. $ 3.00*
- University Fee (per semester hour) .......... 11.00*

**Graduate Assistants, Permanent University Staff and Faculty**

Graduate assistants, permanent University staff members and faculty will pay the following fees:

- Tuition (per semester hour) .................. $ 3.00*
- University Fee (per semester hour) .......... 11.00*
- Matriculation Fee (non-refundable) .......... 5.00

Use of Fike Recreation Center facilities by graduate assistants during the fall and spring semesters is at no additional cost while the summer fee is $7.50 per session for all students. Graduate assistants utilizing the student health service must pay the medical fee of $45.00* per semester. Season athletic tickets may be purchased at the faculty-employee rates.

A graduate assistant is defined as a student with at least a bachelor's degree who is enrolled in a degree program and devotes a minimum of 10 and a maximum of 30 hours of service per week to the University for the entire semester.

A permanent staff member is one who works in a full-time permanent (12 months/year) position for 30 hours or more per week subject to the full control and responsibility of the University and receiving full remuneration for services from funds included in the regular University budget.

For purposes of fee structure, a faculty member is defined as one employed by the University with a rank of research associate, lecturer, instructor, assistant professor or higher, or any of the appropriate "visiting" titles. Faculty should be aware of the policy restricting pursuit of advanced degrees as found under “University Employees” page 28.

*Subject to change.
GRADUATE EXPENSES

Graduation Fees
The following graduation fees are in addition to the preceding charges:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>$1.50*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma Case</td>
<td>3.25*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparel for Graduation (attendance optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's or Education Specialist Degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidates</td>
<td>16.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Degree Candidates</td>
<td>20.25*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binding Fees for Thesis or Dissertation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(if applicable)</td>
<td>18.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication of Dissertation Abstract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(if applicable)</td>
<td>25.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Costs for preparation and duplication of the thesis, dissertation or departmental project report as well as binding fees for personal copies are extra charges to be borne by the student.

Athletic Contests and University Concerts
All graduate students are eligible to pay the full fee schedule of $415 with the same restrictions and privileges as apply to undergraduate students. Students enrolled for less than 12 hours and electing not to pay the full fee are eligible to apply for the purchase of season tickets as follows:

1. Graduate assistants and other graduate students enrolled in the minimum credits required of graduate assistants (see page 22) will be eligible to purchase season tickets at the faculty-employee rates.

2. Other graduate students may purchase at regular season and individual ticket rates.

Graduate students enrolled for less than 12 hours may attend University concerts upon purchase of a season ticket.

Settlement of University Fees
The entire amount of the expense for each semester or summer session is due and payable at the beginning of each semester or summer session, and no student is officially enrolled until all expenses are satisfied. In special cases the University will accept, at the beginning of a semester, a non-interest bearing promissory note for a portion of the semester residence hall fee and semester-plan board fee. In such cases, the note for the first semester charges will be due October 10, and the note for the second semester charges will be due March 1. International graduate students are not eligible for deferred payments. No deferred payments are permitted for summer sessions for any graduate student.

**Subject to change.
Upon certification and recommendation of the department head and approval by the dean of graduate studies and university research, deferred payment of academic fees may be granted to students employed as graduate assistants, except international graduate students. The total amount deferred shall not exceed 50 percent of the sum of the student’s assistantship for the first five consecutive pay periods for the semester.

A $75 advance payment is required in reserving a room in University residence halls. This payment is made to the Housing Office in accordance with room reservation instructions provided upon request by that office.

All other transactions relating to payments should be conducted with the Financial Management Division. All checks and money orders should be made payable to Clemson University. A personal check given in payment of University expenses which is returned by the bank unpaid immediately creates an indebtedness to the University.

**Past Due Student Accounts**

Any indebtedness to the University which becomes past due immediately jeopardizes the student’s enrollment, and no such student will be permitted to graduate or register for a subsequent semester or summer school term. Further, any student who fails to pay all indebtedness to the University may not be issued an honorable discharge, transcript, or diploma.

**Establishment of University Fees**

The annual State Appropriation Act imposes the general requirement that student fees be fixed by the University Board of Trustees. The Act imposes two specific requirements on the Board: (1) in fixing fees applicable to academic and general maintenance and operation costs, the Board must maintain a minimum student fee not less than the fee charged the previous year; (2) in fixing fees applicable to dormitory rental, dining halls, laundry, infirmary and all other personal subsistence expenses, the Board must charge students an amount sufficient to fully cover the cost of providing such facilities and services.
actual or prospective student, the student, if acceptance is indicated before April 15, will have complete freedom through April 15 to submit in writing a resignation of the appointment in order to accept one elsewhere. However, an acceptance given or left in force after April 15 commits the student not to accept another appointment (at Clemson or elsewhere) without first obtaining a formal release from the first party to whom a commitment has been made. Similarly, an offer made after April 15 is conditional on presentation by the student of the written release from any previously accepted offer.

To be eligible for any graduate appointment, a graduate student must satisfy the appropriate minimum enrollment requirement as described in each section below. The University reserves the right to withdraw the appointment at any time due to failure to meet this requirement.

Departmental Graduate Assistantships

Assistantships are available in instruction, research or extension. Such appointments may be on an annual basis or a nine-month basis with work periods and duties assigned by the department. Application forms can be obtained from the Graduate School or from department heads and should be completed and filed early in the academic year before the student enrolls. Selection of assistantship recipients as well as notification of the appointment, its duration, and the stipend are the responsibilities of the academic departments. All graduate assistants are granted partial remission of tuition and fees and enjoy certain other benefits provided for University staff personnel.

In order to qualify for one of the various departmental graduate assistantship appointments, a student must be enrolled in a degree program and must devote at least 10 but no more than 30 hours of service per week to the University for the entire semester or session. The normal assistantship is on a half-time basis requiring an average of 20 hours of service per week although the appointment may be for any number of hours from 10 (quarter-time assistantship) through 30 (three-quarter-time assistantship). However, an appointment for more than 20 hours of service per week will require a written request approved in advance by the Graduate School. Multiple employment of graduate students by the University (graduate appointments and/or hourly employment) is permitted. It is the responsibility of the secondary employer to receive permission of the primary employer and the Graduate School prior to assignment of any additional work and to insure that the maximum work load of 30 hours per week is not exceeded. Upper limits on academic loads as related to hours of service per week are found in the section entitled "Credit Loads" on page 32.

A minimum enrollment is required for appointment as a departmental graduate assistant. During the academic year, students in a master's program must enroll for at least nine hours per semester while those in a Ph.D. program must enroll for at least six hours per semester. Minimum enrollment in the summer sessions is one semester hour regardless of the
degree objective. Undergraduate credits may be included in the minimum provided they are relevant to the student's degree program. Credits in GS 799 may not be included in the minimum except in the summer sessions.

Graduate students should understand that the assistantship may be withdrawn at any time for failure to maintain a satisfactory academic status as described under "Academic Standards" on page 31.

**Graduate Resident Assistantships**

Part-time employment on the program staff of the residence halls is available to qualified graduate students. In general, 20 hours of service per week is required and compensation for such employment amounts to a room or apartment, partial remission of tuition and fees, and approximately $1,000 per semester. Graduate resident assistants are subject to the credit load limitation found on page 32, and the required minimum enrollment is coincident with that of departmental graduate assistants unless approved otherwise by the director of housing. Interested applicants should apply directly to the Housing Office. A personal interview is required prior to final selection.

**Fellowships, Scholarships and Traineeships**

A modest number of outstanding graduate students hold fellowships, scholarships or traineeships at Clemson University. These awards are received from a wide variety of governmental, foundation, industrial, alumni, or individual sources. Most such awards are made on a competitive basis to eligible applicants with scholarly potential and excellence being the sole criteria for the awards. The grant supports a student in full-time study and research in a program leading to an advanced degree. Stipends usually are considered tax-free by IRS, and the awards normally provide for tuition and fees and often for research expenses, as well as dependency allowances. Unless stipulated otherwise by the grantor and/or donor, the student is required to enroll in the same minimum credit load as is applicable to departmental graduate assistants.

Fellowships, scholarships and traineeships are usually offered in early March. Inquiries may be made to the department of the student's major interest or to the Graduate School relative to available funds.

**HOURLY EMPLOYMENT**

Employment on an hourly basis for a portion of a semester or session is possible in some departments. The maximum credit load is the same as that for graduate assistants found under "Credit Loads" on page 32. Enrolled graduate students (exclusive of full-time University employees) may not be employed by the University for more than 30 hours per week (graduate appointments and hourly employment combined) and no portion of the hourly employment shall be utilized to qualify students for benefits afforded those on graduate assistantship appointments.
OTHER FUNDS

The Office of Student Financial Aid coordinates and/or administers loan assistance available to graduate students. The National Direct and Nursing Student Loan Programs are available to eligible students who establish financial need via the submission of the appropriate form to College Scholarship Service; the deadline to apply is June 1. Students who have not previously received a National Direct Student Loan and who are seeking loan assistance are requested to apply for assistance through their state of legal residence. Other miscellaneous loan programs are available to accommodate the particular needs of students.

Information is available in the Office of Student Financial Aid located in 106 Sikes Hall.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Applications for admission should be submitted at least four weeks prior to the first date for matriculation listed on pages 8 and 9. International students and other applicants to programs requiring standardized test scores should complete these examinations at least three months prior to matriculation.

Applicants who do not enroll in courses within one year after the date of their acceptance normally will be required to reapply for admission. Credentials submitted for admission become the property of the University and are not returned.

There is no fee for Graduate School applications.

New Applicants

As a minimum and general requirement for admission to any of the University's graduate programs, a prospective student must hold at least a four-year bachelor's degree from an institution whose scholastic rating is satisfactory to the University and must have the approval of the department head or program coordinator in which the major work is planned. Although the quality of an applicant's previous academic record always plays an integral role in any admission decision, a general division in requirements, based on the degree objective, exists as follows:

1. Master of Arts, Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy Degrees. Admission criteria, recommended by Graduate Council, include satisfactory scores on the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).*

*GRE scores must not be more than five years old relative to date of acceptance.
2. The Professional Degrees. Admission criteria, recommended by the individual colleges awarding the degree, may include professional experience and/or credentials as well as GRE aptitude scores.*

International students, in addition to meeting the minimum and general requirement stated above, must submit satisfactory scores on the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination* regardless of the degree objective. A satisfactory score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language** (TOEFL) is also required of international students whose native tongue is not English, but this requirement may be waived if the applicant has completed a four-year bachelor’s degree in the United States.

Admission in all programs is restricted to those students whose academic records clearly indicate that they are prepared to benefit from graduate study, and the Graduate School reserves the right to require additional quantitative and aptitude examinations as well as personal interviews and/or oral examinations prior to reaching an admission decision. Neither an academic record exceeding minimum requirements, satisfactory scores on standardized tests, nor professional expertise alone will assure a student’s admission. Rather, the total record must indicate the likelihood of successful graduate study.

Conditional Acceptance

Notice of conditional acceptance may be given to highly qualified applicants prior to receipt of the degree they are presently pursuing; however, all requirements for this degree must be completed prior to enrolling in the proposed graduate program at Clemson University. Likewise, conditional acceptance may be given prior to receipt of satisfactory GRE scores, if required, but such scores must be received prior to or during the first semester of enrollment.

Clemson University seniors lacking less than a full semester of work to complete the requirements for their bachelor’s degree may apply to a graduate program and, if granted conditional acceptance, be allowed to enroll in courses for graduate credit. Refer to “Clemson University Seniors” on page 27.

Applicants Presently Enrolled in the Graduate School

Students enrolled in a master’s degree program at Clemson University who wish to continue their studies in another master’s program or in a doctoral program may apply by submitting the normal application. This application must be supported by the student’s advisory committee for the master’s degree or other faculty designated by the graduate dean who are associated with the applicant’s present or proposed program.

*GRE scores must not be more than five years old relative to date of acceptance.
**TOEFL scores must not be more than two years old relative to date of acceptance.
Students holding both the bachelor's and master's degrees from Clemson University are encouraged to pursue doctoral programs at other institutions.

**Duplication of Higher Degrees**

The duplication of higher degrees is discouraged on the same basis as the duplication of the bachelor's degree. Thus a student holding a master's degree may not as a rule become a candidate for another master's degree of the same designation, regardless of the field of study. Nor may the holder of an M.A. or M.S. degree in a given field, received at another institution, become a candidate for a different master's degree in the same field at Clemson.

**MEDICAL REQUIREMENT**

Submission of a medical history is required of all students who subscribe to the health service and in particular of all full-time graduate students entering Clemson University for the first time. Prior to or during the registration period, the student will receive a medical questionnaire which is to be completed and returned to the director of student health services.

The medical questionnaire, once submitted, is valid for the duration of the student's continuous enrollment. A formerly enrolled student who has not registered for a period of three years or who has withdrawn due to health reasons will be required to submit a new questionnaire.

The University further requires that all new students receive a current tetanus toxoid series or have had a toxoid series or booster within 10 years.

**ADMISSION CLASSIFICATIONS**

All applicants to advanced degree programs are expected to have completed an undergraduate curriculum appropriate to their field of graduate study. Those potentially acceptable applicants who already hold the bachelor's degree but who have a significant number of undergraduate deficiencies will not be admitted to the Graduate School in any classification. Such applicants who choose to enroll in undergraduate courses at Clemson University in order to remove the deficiencies may be admitted as a post-baccalaureate student by the Undergraduate Admissions Office and may reapply to the Graduate School subsequent to the completion of a sufficient number of undergraduate courses as may be required by the department head. Post-baccalaureate students are not eligible to enroll in any courses numbered 600 or above (see page 29) or to receive graduate appointments (see page 21) until they are accepted by the Graduate School in a degree program.

**Admission to a Degree Program**

This is the classification of qualified students who become candidates for an advanced degree from Clemson University. Admission to a
degree program is possible only after all required application materials are present and will be in one of the following categories:

1. **Full Status.** The applicant's credentials well exceed every minimum admission criterion prescribed for the particular degree.

2. **Provisional Status.** At least one admission criterion prescribed for the particular degree is marginal and such applicants will be required to remove the provisional status with a satisfactory academic performance during the first semester.* Doctoral degree applicants will not be admitted provisionally.

In addition to meeting the minimum requirements for degree programs listed under "Degree Requirements" (page 35), the student must also meet any special departmental requirements.

Conditional acceptance (page 25) does not constitute admission to a degree program because certain required materials are pending. Upon receipt and evaluation of these materials, admission to a degree program in one of the above categories will be affected.

**Admission as a Non-Degree Student**

Admission in this category is restricted primarily to those persons who may benefit professionally from additional study at the graduate level; for example, public school teachers who are required to complete graduate courses for re-certification. In general, the only supportive material required for such admission is a valid transcript showing an appropriate background and confirming the awarding of a bachelor's degree or higher.

Non-degree students are ineligible to become candidates for advanced degrees or to receive a graduate appointment for financial assistance. Should the student subsequently be admitted to a degree program, a maximum of 12 semester hours of graduate credit taken at any campus (non-degree and/or transfer) can be applied toward the degree. In all cases the non-degree student must receive permission from the head of the department before enrolling in graduate courses. This classification is not open to international students.

**ENROLLMENT IN GRADUATE COURSES**

**Clemson University Seniors**

Enrollment in any graduate course is subject to approval by the department offering the course and the graduate dean. This approval is required prior to registration and may be obtained by completing and returning the appropriate form (GS Form 6) available at the Graduate

*An academic semester is defined as a minimum of nine credit hours of course work. An academic year is defined as the total of two academic semesters.*
School. The total course work load for the semester must not exceed 18 hours, and the cumulative graduate credit earned by seniors may not exceed 12 semester hours.

Seniors with a cumulative grade-point ratio of 3.0 or higher may enroll in 700- and/or 800-level courses and may choose to use these courses to meet requirements for the bachelor's degree. However, courses used for this purpose may not be counted later toward an advanced degree. Alternatively, students who take such courses in excess of the requirements for their undergraduate degrees may request that these courses be included as a part of their graduate program if they are subsequently admitted to the Graduate School at Clemson.

A Clemson senior with a cumulative grade point ratio less than 3.0 may apply to the Graduate School for conditional acceptance as described on page 25. If accepted, the student may enroll in graduate courses subject to approval of GS Form 6.

**Transient Graduate Students**

A student who has been admitted to a degree program at another institution and who wishes to take courses for transfer to that institution may be permitted to enroll as a non-degree student in graduate courses on receipt of the Certification of Transient Graduate Admission (GS Form 8) which may be obtained from the Graduate School at Clemson University. This form and a completed application to the Graduate School must be presented three weeks prior to registration. A student may earn no more than 12 total semester hours while in transient status.

**University Employees**

With the approval of the concerned dean or director, a qualified employee of Clemson University may pursue graduate work for credit. However, no member of the faculty or staff who has a rank higher than instructor or its equivalent may be considered as a candidate for an advanced degree at this institution.

Limitations on the number of hours taken per semester are explained under "Credit Loads" on page 32.

**Teacher Certification or Re-Certification**

Initial certification at the graduate level is available only in educational administration, reading and personnel services (elementary and secondary counseling). However, students seeking admission to these programs should hold a valid teacher's certificate on the appropriate level.

Graduates desiring initial certification in a teaching area must complete the undergraduate courses needed for certification in a post-baccalaureate status and may not enroll in graduate courses until their eligibility for certification has been established by their major department.

Prospective students should understand that the material in this catalog applies only to requirements for graduate degrees and has no direct relation to certification or re-certification for public school teachers. The
Graduate School gives no assurance that a program for a graduate degree and a program for a certificate, or re-certification thereof, will coincide. Students interested in professional certificates should, prior to beginning any work, confer with the dean of the College of Education or the appropriate department head in that college.

Restrictions

Enrollment in any graduate course is subject to approval by the department offering the course and requires permission of the instructor whether or not such is specifically stated in the course description. In order to enroll in, or receive credit for, any courses of the 600 series or above, the student (with the exception of certain Clemson University seniors) must have been officially accepted by the Graduate School in one of the classifications listed under "Admissions Classifications" on page 26 or must have been granted conditional acceptance as described on page 25.

Students may not enroll in 600-level courses for which undergraduate credit has been awarded, nor can graduate credit be awarded retroactively for undergraduate courses already completed.

GENERAL GRADUATE SCHOOL REGULATIONS

Except as they apply to undergraduate students only, graduate students are subject to the usual procedures and regulations of the University and in particular to those dealing with academic dishonesty.

Immediately upon enrollment, a student should become acquainted with the degree requirements and the regulations of the Graduate School published in this catalog, particularly the deadline dates on pages 2 and 3. Each advisor and student should by all means have a current copy of the graduate catalog.

PROCEDURES TO FOLLOW IN PURSUING A DEGREE

This is not a step-by-step outline of all procedures to be followed while pursuing a graduate degree, but is an explanation of primary details that must be completed during the process.

The Major Advisor

Before registering, a student must, with the aid and approval of the department head, select a major advisor. In departments with large faculties, new graduate students may be assigned to one professor until each student decides upon a particular interest. This advisor recommends and approves courses to be taken during the student's first semester. The course work selected should be of a fundamental or "core" nature so the advisory committee will have minimum flexibility to formulate the remainder of the student's program of study.

The Advisory Committee

An advisory committee will approve the student's graduate degree curriculum, supervise the graduate program, administer the preliminary
and/or final comprehensive examination, and initiate the recommendation for the awarding of the degree. One member of the committee will be designated as chairman and normally will direct the student's dissertation or thesis, if required. This committee is selected by the department head and student. Concurrently with submission of the graduate degree curriculum, the department head will forward recommendations to the dean of the college, who will, if he or she approves, then transmit the recommendation to the graduate dean. A minimum of three faculty members shall be selected for a student seeking a master's degree, and a minimum of four faculty members shall be selected for a student seeking a Ph.D. degree. The student and faculty members are notified of the committee appointments by the graduate dean.

Filing of a Graduate Degree Curriculum

A graduate degree curriculum (GS Form 2) must be filed with the Graduate School by those students who are in degree programs. Since fixed curriculums normally do not exist for graduate degrees, this planned program represents the formulation of an individual student's curriculum as recommended by the advisory committee. It must adhere to departmental as well as Graduate School policies. Courses taken in excess of those required by the advisory committee for the degree should not be listed on the curriculum. Graduate credit is received only for courses numbered 600 or above, and no student shall receive both undergraduate and graduate credit for the same course. Transfer credit appearing in the curriculum must adhere to the stipulations described under "Acceptance of Transfer Credit" on page 33.

Candidates for master's degrees should submit the curriculum by the middle of their second semester* and Ph.D. candidates no later than the beginning of their second year* of study. Before a curriculum is approved it must be reviewed and signed by the advisory committee. It is then submitted to department head(s) and college dean(s) for approval and is forwarded to the graduate dean for approval and appropriate distribution of copies.

Admission to Candidacy for a Degree

Admission to the Graduate School does not qualify a student as a candidate for an advanced degree. Such candidacy depends upon the acceptance by the graduate dean of a written request for admission to candidacy. This request (GS Form 4) may be filed by the student as follows: for the master's degree, after completion of 15 hours of course work; for the Ph.D. degree, after completion of a major share of course work and successful completion of preliminary or qualifying examinations.

All students desiring admission to candidacy must have received full...
status admission to the Graduate School, have a satisfactory academic standing, and have on file an approved graduate degree curriculum.

### Application for a Diploma

A formal application for a diploma is placed by the student simultaneously when he or she applies for admission to candidacy (GS Form 4). This order is submitted to the graduate dean and must be re-submitted should the student not graduate on the anticipated date.

### ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

#### Academic Standards

Graduate students are graded on the same A-B-C-D-F scale as undergraduates; however, the only satisfactory grades for graduate students are A and B. Thesis and dissertation research and several other courses are graded on a "pass-fail" basis. These course grades are not included in the academic average; however, they are recorded on the student's permanent record. Only credit hours for which a grade of pass is achieved will apply toward the number of research credit hours required for the degree.

A minimum grade of C must be made on all course work to obtain graduate credit. The graduate student must maintain a cumulative B average in all graduate level courses (600-level or above). In addition, the graduate student must maintain a cumulative B average in all courses, including undergraduate courses but excluding ROTC and courses taken to meet language requirements. Students who fail to meet these requirements become ineligible for graduation and are placed on academic probation. Those who remain on probation for two consecutive semesters will not be permitted to continue a graduate program without the written approval of the graduate dean.

A grade lower than the specified minimum can be raised to count toward an advanced degree only by repetition of the course. Re-examination is not permitted.

A graduate student must understand that he or she can be dropped from the Graduate School at any time for failure to maintain an adequate academic status.

#### Incomplete Graduate Course Work

The grade of "incomplete" (I) may be given for incomplete work for any graduate course in which work remains undone and the student is unable to fulfill all requirements because of circumstances beyond his or her control. This grade is not given in lieu of unsatisfactory or failing grades received for completed courses for the opportunity of improving the grade later.

It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor regarding the work required to complete the course. Upon request by the student, the instructor shall provide a written statement of the work to be completed.

The grade of I will be valid for only 30 days after the beginning of the next semester or summer session. Within this period, the student must either
complete his or her work, or request approval from the graduate dean for an extension of time by means of a petition (which has been endorsed by the instructor, department head, and dean of the college responsible for the course) which states the reason for the request and the length of time needed. Only one request for an extension of time for each grade of I will be considered by the graduate dean.

A graduate student will not be permitted to repeat any portion or re-register for any course for which the grade of I has been given, or register in any other course for the purpose of removing the grade of I. Should any work remain incomplete at the time the deadlines described in the previous paragraph expire, a grade of F will be recorded on the student’s permanent record. Although the Graduate School will attempt to bring the deadlines to the attention of the student and department head, it is the sole responsibility of the graduate student to comply with these regulations.

Students who receive a grade of I while enrolled in the Graduate School at Clemson University remain ineligible for graduation until the incomplete work has been made up and a letter grade submitted to the Office of Admissions and Registration.

### Continuous Enrollment

Although continuous enrollment is not a formal requirement for an advanced degree, graduate students are expected to pursue their degrees with a minimum of interruption. Only students who are enrolled are eligible to utilize University facilities and human resources and/or receive any form of financial aid. Students who have completed all required work and who find it necessary to be enrolled during a given semester so as to utilize facilities or human resources may enroll in GS 799 for a minimum of one credit.

### Credit Loads

University upper limits on graduate student loads per semester refer to graduate and undergraduate credits combined and should be attempted only by the most qualified students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Category</th>
<th>6 Weeks</th>
<th>3 Weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time Student</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Assistants (¼ time)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Assistants (½ time)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Assistants (¾ time)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons Employed Full-Time</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quarter-time, half-time and three-quarter-time graduate assistants are defined as those who contribute an average of 10, 20 and 30 clock

*Should the six weeks and three weeks sessions run concurrently, the total credits will not be permitted to exceed the upper limit for the six weeks session.
hours per week, respectively, of service to the University for the entire semester. A person employed full-time is defined as anyone employed five full working days per week regardless of the employer(s). Graduate students paid solely on an hourly basis are not classified as graduate assistants but are subject to the same limitation in credit loads described above.

For students whose hours of service per week fall between those defining each student category, the maximum credit load during a regular semester is found by linear interpolation. Any exceptions to the maximum credit loads must be requested by the department and approved in advance by the Graduate School.

**Auditing by Graduate Students**

Audited courses do not carry credit, and the fact that a course has been audited is not noted on the graduate student’s official record. Audited courses do not count against allowable credit-hour loads.

Graduate auditors are not required to stand tests or examinations. However, the instructor, at his or her own discretion, may demand or deny the auditor’s participation in class to whatever extent deemed desirable.

A graduate student may not satisfy by audit a stated prerequisite for a graduate course. Additionally, a graduate student may not establish credit through examination in any course for which he or she was previously registered as an auditor.

**Acceptance of Transfer Credit**

A maximum of 12 semester credit hours of work may be transferred from an accredited institution for the purpose of meeting the requirements for a master’s degree. Credits earned in a non-degree status are considered as transfer because they were earned prior to admission to a degree program at Clemson University. For the doctoral degree as many as 48 semester credit hours of work may be transferred.

In all cases, the use of transfer credits must be recommended by the student’s advisory committee and approved by the department and the Graduate School. Under no circumstances will transfer credit be awarded for research or for courses in which a grade lower than B, or its equivalent, has been received. Quality points for courses taken at institutions other than Clemson University will not be included in the student’s academic average.

Credits may be transferred for work completed at off-campus centers of accredited institutions provided such courses are acceptable, without reservation, in degree programs at those institutions. No credit will be given for correspondence, extension, in-service, or field courses.

All transfer credits must be verified by an official transcript from the institution at which the work was completed. Course work completed outside the six-year time limit may not be transferred to Clemson University or validated for graduate credit.
It is the student's responsibility to request a transcript of transfer credits to be sent directly to the Graduate School. The degree will not be conferred at the close of the term during which the student has been registered elsewhere.

**Theses and Dissertations**

A candidate for an advanced degree in each curriculum requiring a thesis or dissertation must prepare this document under the direction of a major advisor. Six hours of credit are required for research leading to the Master of Science or Master of Arts thesis when required. Fifteen hours of credit are required for theses in the Master of Architecture and Master of Fine Arts degrees while nine hours of credit are required for the Master of City and Regional Planning degree. Eighteen hours of research credit are required for the Doctor of Philosophy degree.

Three copies of the thesis must be presented to the chairman of the student's advisory committee in sufficient time for the chairman to arrange for a final examination to be held at least three weeks prior to the date on which the degree is expected. A doctoral dissertation must be completed and delivered to the student's advisory committee at least two weeks prior to the final examination. Three copies of the master's thesis and four copies of the doctoral dissertation must be submitted to the Graduate School by the deadline for the date on which the degree is conferred (see pages 2 and 3). A binding fee of $18.00 must be paid to the bursar and the bursar's receipt submitted to the Graduate School Office at the time the thesis or dissertation is submitted. If the student desires, additional copies may be bound at a cost of $6.00 a copy. The responsibility for placing the thesis or dissertation in proper final form rests with the student and the chairman of the advisory committee. A guide for the preparation of theses and dissertations at Clemson University may be obtained from the Graduate School.

Candidates for the Doctor of Philosophy degree will prepare an additional copy of the abstract and title sheet to be submitted to the Graduate School. Ordinarily this abstract should not exceed 500 words in length. It should be written and edited in such a way that it will be suitable for publication.

Doctoral students are required to pay a fee of $25.00 to the bursar for publication of the Dissertation Abstract. An additional fee of $15.00 is required if copyright is desired.

**Restriction on Use of Theses and Dissertations**

Unpublished theses and dissertations submitted to the Graduate School in partial fulfillment of the requirements for graduate degrees and deposited in the University Library are, as a rule, open to the public for reference purposes. However, extended quotations or summaries may be published only with the permission of the author and the graduate dean.
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Courses are offered leading to the research degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy. In addition, courses are offered leading to the professional degrees of Master of Agriculture, Master of Agricultural Education, Master of Architecture, Master of City and Regional Planning, Master of Education, Master of Engineering, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Forestry, Master of Industrial Education, Master of Nutritional Sciences, and Master of Recreation and Park Administration. The Master of Business Administration degree is offered jointly by Furman University and Clemson University.

MASTER'S DEGREE

Residence Requirements
To receive the Master of Science or Master of Arts degree, the student must complete at least nine semester hours of graduate credit on the Clemson University campus during one academic semester or two consecutive summer sessions of the program. However, all full-time University employees admitted to an advanced degree program may satisfy residence requirements by completing 15 semester hours of graduate credit on the campus during a continuous 12-month period. There are no residence requirements for professional degrees.

Time Limit
All course work which is to be credited toward any of the master's degrees must have been completed not more than six calendar years prior to the date on which the degree is to be awarded. When approved by the student's department head and the dean of graduate studies and university research, as many as six semester hours of course work completed outside the six-year limit may be validated by written examination. Such examinations will be under the direction of the department regularly offering the course or courses for which the student seeks validation. Course work completed outside the six-year time limit at an institution other than Clemson University may not be transferred to Clemson or validated for graduate credit.

Course Work Required
In addition to such supplementary or supporting courses as may be required, the degree program will consist of a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate credit subject to the following conditions:

1. For Master of Science or Master of Arts Degrees. The Master of Science or Master of Arts degree program will include six semester hours of research if a thesis is required. Of the remaining required semester hours, at least half must be selected from courses numbered 800 or above.
Research credits (891 or 991) cannot be part of the 30 hours if the non-thesis option is elected.

2. For Professional Degrees. For the professional degrees at least half the required hours must be selected from courses numbered 700 or above. Except for programs in the College of Architecture which require a thesis, research credits (891 or 991) cannot be used to fulfill the minimum requirements for the professional degrees. Additional requirements for these degrees are described under the colleges which offer the degrees.

Each master's degree program shall contain a minimum of 12 semester hours, exclusive of research, in the student's major field. A minor, if selected, shall consist of at least six semester hour credits in that area.

Language Requirement

A reading knowledge of one approved foreign language is a departmental requirement for all Master of Arts degrees and certain Master of Science degrees. The required reading knowledge is equivalent to that provided by two years of study of the language at the college level. The procedures for satisfying this language requirement are identical to those for the Ph.D. degree as listed on page 39.

Study in Absentia

Although thesis research is normally performed at Clemson University, it is recognized that Clemson University may not have on its campus certain specialized equipment or facilities which would be desirable for advanced training at the master's level. Thus, for those cases in which theses or other advanced study is required and the facilities to pursue such study are not available on the Clemson campus, permission may be granted for study in absentia. The requirements to be satisfied in such cases are identical to those listed under "Doctor of Philosophy Degree—Off-Campus Research," with the exception that the off-campus research supervisor need not hold the Ph.D. degree so long as he or she is qualified and certified for the supervisory position by the department and college involved and by the graduate dean.

Final Examination

Each candidate for the master's degree, after the completion of the thesis, if required, and at least three weeks before the degree is to be awarded, must pass a final examination administered by the student's advisory committee. The examination, which may be oral and/or written will ascertain the general knowledge of the candidate with particular reference to the major and minor subjects and the thesis or departmental research report. The Graduate School will be notified of the time and place of the examination at least 10 days prior to the time scheduled. Included with those members of the faculty and staff invited to attend the examination will be the doctoral advisor who has approved the thesis and the departmental supervisor.
be members of the Graduate Council and the graduate dean. Within three
days after the examination, the examining committee, through the approp-
riate form (GS Form 7), will notify the graduate dean of the results of the
examination. A student who fails a final examination may be allowed a
second opportunity in a subsequent semester only with the recommenda-
tion of the advisory committee and department head and the written
consent of the graduate dean. Failure of the second examination will result
in dismissal from the Graduate School.

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE**

Work leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree is planned in
such a way as to give the student a comprehensive knowledge of his or her
fields of specialization and a mastery of the methods of research. The
degree is not awarded solely on the basis of course work completed,
residence or other routine requirements. The final basis for granting the
degree will be the student's grasp of the subject matter of a broad field of
study, competency to plan and conduct research, and ability to express
himself or herself adequately and professionally in oral and written lan-
guage.

The advisory committee will aid the student in developing a graduate
degree curriculum which will include the selection of specific courses and
their sequence. Although no minimum course work requirements exist for
the doctoral degree, committees are encouraged to require courses other
than those which directly support the dissertation research. Work in the
minor field or fields, if required, normally should consist of from 12 to 24
hours in courses carrying graduate credit. A minimum of 18 hours of
doctoral research is required. Should the direction of study or research
interest change, the student may request the appointment of a new ad-
visor.

**Residency Requirements**

Residency is a necessary concept in graduate education, particu-
larly in the preparation of the dissertation. The purpose of residency is to
require the student to spend a specified minimum amount of time as
follows:

1. In direct personal association with members of the faculty of the
   University.
2. Under direct tutelage and advisement of a research advisor and
   advisory committee in the department or program of the major.
3. Participating in other normal activities pertinent to graduate educa-
   tion such as seminars and close association with other student
   researchers.

To receive the Doctor of Philosophy degree, the student must complete
at least 12 semester hours of graduate credit in two consecutive academic
semesters or one semester and two summer sessions, taken consecu-
tively, on the Clemson University campus.
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

For students employed substantially more than half time, a statement specifying the manner in which the residence requirement is to be satisfied shall be formulated by the advisory committee and be included in the graduate degree curriculum. Also, upon completion of the final examination, the student’s committee will forward to the Graduate School a statement approved by the department head and college dean certifying that residence requirements have been met.

Off-Campus Research

Under special circumstances, it may appear desirable that doctoral research be conducted away from the Clemson University campus. If such research is to be performed under the immediate direction of a Clemson University faculty member acting as dissertation advisor and supervisor, then in order to accommodate the student as well as to exercise proper and necessary control over this most important phase of doctoral study, the following additional requirements will be made:

1. Written Consent and Research Plan. The student must have the written consent of his or her dissertation advisor, full advisory committee, department head, college dean, and the dean of graduate studies and university research. Prior to the departure from campus, the student must submit a written plan for his or her research effort to the advisory committee for their approval. Such plan should include a discussion of the problem and the intended scope of the investigation and should be structured in terms of a specific time frame.

2. Statement from Organization Where Research Will Be Conducted. The advisory committee may require a statement from an appropriate officer of the organization at which the student will be located agreeing to one or all of the following: the student’s plan to complete dissertation research using the organization’s equipment and facilities; the apportioning of at least 25 percent or other appropriate amount of the student’s employment hours to dissertation research; and the organization’s release of patent rights or copyrights arising from discoveries or concepts which evolve during the course of the student’s doctoral research.

3. Travel. The student may be required to travel to Clemson University, not at the expense of Clemson University, to meet with the dissertation advisor and advisory committee as often as is deemed necessary by the committee. Further, the student may, at the discretion of the dissertation advisor and advisory committee, be required to return to the Clemson campus subsequent to the performance of the mechanics of the research for the purpose of comprehensive review and analysis of the research.

4. Continuous Enrollment. The student must maintain continuous enrollment at Clemson University each semester while the research is in progress. It will be the student’s responsibility to make suitable arrangements with the department to maintain this continuous registration. Normally the student will not be required to register for summer sessions; however, he or she must be registered for the term which involves the review of the completed dissertation and/or the final examination.
If doctoral research is to be conducted away from the Clemson campus, but *under the immediate direction of a dissertation supervisor who is an employee of an organization other than Clemson University*, then in order to accommodate the student, as well as to exercise proper and necessary control over this most important phase of doctoral study, the following requirements (additional to those previously stated) will be made:

5. **Research Supervisor.** An employee, having an earned Ph.D. and engaged in the general subject area of the student's research, must be designated by an officer of the organization to supervise the student's research work and must be recommended for appointment as an adjunct professor of Clemson University. A résumé of the research supervisor must be submitted to the student's full advisory committee for their review and recommendation to the graduate dean.

6. **Interim Reports and Final Statement.** The research supervisor will be required to submit a final statement regarding the dissertation research, as well as interim reports if the committee deems such as being necessary. It is to be emphasized that the off-campus research supervisor cannot serve as the student's major advisor.

**Time Limit**

All work for a Doctor of Philosophy degree must be completed within a period of seven years. If a student begins the doctoral program after receiving the master's degree, all work above the master's level must be completed within a six-year period.

**Language Requirement**

Certain doctoral programs include a language requirement. Languages accepted by all departments are French and German; under certain conditions Spanish, Russian, or the classical languages may be accepted. A combination of two Romance languages is not normally acceptable. Upon the recommendation of the head of the Department of Languages, use of other languages may be approved provided: adequate justification can be presented; the language is not native to the student; and a proper testing procedure can be established. Any expense incurred in obtaining assistance in testing must be paid by the student.

The language requirement may be a basic reading knowledge equivalent to that provided by two years of study at the college level of one or two languages or a command in depth of one language equivalent to that provided by three years of study at the college level.

Basic reading knowledge of each language is determined by one of the following three options:

1. **GSFLT.** The student may complete the basic reading knowledge requirement by attaining the 30th percentile on the Graduate School Foreign Language Test (GSFLT).

2. **Twelve Semester Hours of Study with B Average.** Upon recommendation of the head of the Department of Languages, students who have
completed, within the last five years, the equivalent of 12 semester hours of study of a language with average grades of B at an accredited institution will be exempted from examination in that language.

3. French or German 151 or 152. The student may elect to enroll on a pass-fail basis in French 151 or 152 or German 151 or 152. This sequence is designed to prepare graduate students to read technical material in their particular academic discipline. To receive a grade of pass (P), the student must present a satisfactory score as determined by the Language Department from either the College Entrance Examinations Board test (CEEB), the GSFLT (see option 1), or a locally prepared translation exam similar to the GSFLT; otherwise, a grade of incomplete (I) will be reported. A passing score achieved at the end of 152 will automatically eradicate an incomplete in 151, but university procedures, appropriate for undergraduate courses, must be followed in order to change the incomplete to pass.

A student may repeat each course only once but may audit an unlimited number of times. An auditor does not qualify to take the CEEB. The student may, however, take either the GSFLT or the translation exam. A grade of pass in 151 or 152 merely indicates that a student has attained a proficiency equivalent to the basic reading knowledge requirement; it does not indicate that the student has fulfilled the Graduate School requirement. The Graduate School, based on information provided by the Department of Languages, will notify the student when the requirement is completed.

Command in depth of a single approved language is evidenced by a score above the 60 percentile on the GSFLT.

Students who have completed a sequence of the equivalent of 18 semester hours of study in a language with average grades of B, at least half of it within the previous five years, may be exempted from this examination upon the recommendation of the head of the Department of Languages. Command in depth may also be evidenced by superior performance in the 151-152 sequence offered by the Language Department. The locally prepared translation exam, however, may not be used for this purpose.

The Graduate School Foreign Language Tests of the Educational Testing Service are administered at Clemson by the University Testing Center according to the national schedules set by ETS.

All language requirements must be satisfied prior to the student’s preliminary or qualifying examination and prior to admission to candidacy for the degree.

Qualifying Examinations Before Admission to Candidacy

The student must undertake such preliminary or qualifying examinations as may be prescribed by the department before applying for admission to candidacy for the degree. These examinations may be written, oral, or a combination of both. The function of the examinations is to
obtain objective evidence of an adequate intellectual mastery of the areas of major and minor specialization.

Immediately after the examination, the examining committee will notify the Graduate School of its findings on GS Form 5. The student's performance on these examinations will determine whether the committee recommends acceptance of the application for admission to candidacy.

Should the student fail to pass the preliminary examinations, he or she may be given the opportunity to undergo the examinations a second time. A second failure shall result in the student being declared ineligible for the Doctor of Philosophy degree at Clemson University.

Some departments have both qualifying and comprehensive examinations. Information about these examinations may be obtained from the individual departments.

**Final Doctoral Oral Examination**

The candidate for the Doctor of Philosophy degree must pass a final oral examination at least three weeks prior to the time of the convocation at which he or she plans to obtain the degree. The examination will be conducted by the student's advisory committee, and all faculty members are invited to participate. The Graduate School will be notified of the time and place of the examination at least 10 days prior to the time scheduled.

This final examination demands a broad and penetrating interpretation by the student of the research project and conclusions. It may include examination of the student in the major and minor fields of specialization.
College of AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION
AGRONOMY
ANIMAL AND FOOD INDUSTRIES
ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
ANIMAL SCIENCE
DAIRY SCIENCE
ENTOMOLOGY
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS
FOOD SCIENCE
GENETICS
HORTICULTURE
NUTRITION
PLANT PATHOLOGY
PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
POULTRY SCIENCE
WILDLIFE BIOLOGY

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Agribusiness
Agricultural Economics
Agricultural Finance
Agricultural Marketing
Agricultural Policy
Agricultural Statistics
Agricultural Finance
Agricultural Economics
Agricultural Marketing
Agricultural Policy
Agricultural Statistics
Agricultural Finance
Agricultural Economics
Agricultural Marketing
Agricultural Policy
Agricultural Statistics
The College of Agricultural Sciences awards advanced degrees in the following areas of study:

- Agricultural Economics
- Agricultural Education*
- Agricultural Engineering**
- Agricultural Mechanization
- Agronomy
- Animal and Food Industries
- Animal Physiology
- Animal Science
- Dairy Science
- Entomology
- Horticulture
- Nutrition
- Plant Pathology
- Plant Physiology
- Poultry Science
- Wildlife Biology

In addition to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, the College of Agricultural Sciences offers two professional degrees, Master of Agriculture and Master of Nutritional Sciences. These post-baccalaureate degree programs are designed primarily to meet the continuing education needs of individuals whose interests lie outside a research-oriented profession.

A minimum of 30 semester hours is required for the professional degree. At least one-half of the credit hours in the student's program must come from courses numbered 700 or above. The student's program of study must be approved by his/her advisory committee.

All candidates for the degree of Master of Agriculture, Master of Agricultural Education, or Master of Nutritional Sciences will be required to take a course in applied statistics, if such a course has not been a part of the student's undergraduate degree program. In addition, a knowledge of research methods will be required and may be acquired through a research methods or a special problems course.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

J. E. Faris, Head, Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>M.Ag., M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Economics</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate work in agricultural economics is of increasing importance since it enables the student to attain a higher degree of specialized knowledge.

*Jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Education. The Master of Agricultural Education degree is awarded by the College of Education.

**Jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering. The Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are awarded by the College of Engineering.
professional competence and to secure a greater mastery of techniques for applying quantitative economic analysis to agricultural firm and industry problems. Industry, government and universities offer challenging opportunities in research, development, education, management and other related areas for persons with advanced training.

In addition to applicants with baccalaureate degrees in agricultural economics and related programs, the department encourages applications from students who have a sound background in general economics. In many cases, such students may be admitted to full graduate status without prerequisites other than those required of all graduate students.

Special emphasis in the graduate program is placed on the economics of agricultural production and marketing, economic development, analysis of programs and policies affecting agriculture, and statistical techniques used in solving economic problems of the agricultural industry.

AG EC 602 ECONOMICS OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

AG EC 603 LAND ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

AG EC 651 AGRICULTURAL COOPERATION
2 cr. (2 and 0) S

AG EC 652 AGRICULTURAL POLICY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F,S

AG EC 656 PRICES
3 cr. (3 and 0) F,S

AG EC 660 AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AND RURAL APPRAISAL
3 cr. (3 and 0) F,S

AG EC 701 AGribusiness MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

Concepts and principles of agribusiness firm management; decision theory, information systems, systems analysis and organization theory applied to the organization, administration, and management of agriculturally-related businesses.

AG EC 791 SELECTED TOPICS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Students working toward Master of Agriculture degree in Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology study selected topics under guidance of major professor. Course may be repeated for maximum of six credits.

AG EC 802 PRODUCTION ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Production economics theory in a quantitative framework. Technical and economic factor-product, factor-factor, and product-product relationships in single and multi-product firms under conditions of perfect and imperfect competition in both factor and product markets. Prerequisite: AG EC 808 or permission of instructor.
AG EC 804  WATER RESOURCE POLICIES
3 cr. (3 and 0)  F
Economic, social and legal aspects of the control, use, development and management of water resources and related public policies.

AG EC 805  SEMINAR IN MARINE RESOURCES MANAGEMENT AND POLICY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Economic, institutional and legal aspects of the control and management of common-property marine resources. Management systems for coastal zone and continental shelf resources.

AG EC 806  ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN AGRICULTURAL AREAS
3 cr. (3 and 0)  S
Theories of economic growth and development and their application to areas or regions. Methods of regional economic analysis emphasizing macro- and microeconomic aspects.

AG EC 807  MARKET STRUCTURE IN AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES
3 cr. (3 and 0)  S
Market structure and other approaches related to agricultural marketing. Individual assignments in the student's field of interest required. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

AG EC 808  APPLIED QUANTIFICATIONS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)  F
Mathematical tools needed for concise description of agricultural economic principles. Microeconomic theory under assumptions of perfect competition. Relations among agricultural demand, supply, cost, revenue, and productivity. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

AG EC 809  ADVANCED NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Applications of economic theory to problems of natural resource management. Epistemological considerations, rent theory, public and private investment criteria, benefit-cost analysis and general equilibrium management models. Prerequisite: AG EC 809 or permission of instructor.

AG EC 814  CONTEMPORARY PUBLIC POLICY
3 cr. (3 and 0)  F
Contemporary public policy, including price and resource policy, affecting rural areas. Public policy, or the lack thereof, related to programs designed to implement public policy.

AG EC 851  SEMINAR IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Logic and the scientific method; formulation, initiation and carrying out of research problems in economics and business; methods and problems of obtaining and analyzing economic data; role of electronic computers and data processing systems; and group discussions of proposed thesis problems of individual students. (Required of all graduate students who have not already had a comparable course.)
AG EC 881  INTERNSHIP IN COMMUNITY AND RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT  
1-6 cr.  
Supervised employment in an agency dealing with socio-economic aspects,  
community development and/or natural resource management. Monthly reports  
covering student's experience required. **Prerequisite:** 18 semester hours graduate  
credit.

AG EC 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

AG EC 904  SEMINAR IN RESOURCE ECONOMICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Special problems and recent periodical literature relating to the control,  
management, development and use of land and water resources in the United  
States and in other parts of the world. **Prerequisite:** AG EC 403/603 or 804.

AG EC 906  SEMINAR IN AREA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Recent research developments in economic development. Review of re-  
search publications, journal articles, and other literature. Objectives, analytical  
techniques, and procedures used in area or regional development efforts. **Pre-  
requisite:** AG EC 806.

AG EC 907  AGRICULTURAL MARKETING PROBLEMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Theory and research related to consumer behavior. Economic conse-  
quences of individuals' and firms' decisions upon supply and demand. General  
interdependency among economic variables. **Prerequisite:** AG EC 807.

AG EC 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

CRD 611  REGIONAL IMPACT ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

CRD 612  REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT POLICY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

**AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION**

**B. K. Webb, Head, Department of Agricultural Engineering**

**Major Degree**  
Agricultural Mechanization M.Ag.

This program prepares individuals with agricultural and related  
backgrounds for positions of leadership in technical services, mechanized  
production and other businesses serving modern agriculture. Students
with undergraduate backgrounds in agricultural mechanization, other agricultural curriculums or related curriculums from non-agricultural colleges and universities may apply.

The student's program will be arranged to include courses in the agricultural mechanization specialty and in supporting areas. Emphasis is placed on developing a coherent program to satisfy student objectives.

**AGM 606**  
MECHANICAL AND HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

**AGM 652**  
FARM POWER  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

**AGM 660**  
FARM AND HOME UTILITIES  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

**AGM 712**  
FARM MACHINERY MANAGEMENT  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

Selection, functional analysis, and maximum utilization of existing and developing farm machinery; computer applications to programming of field operations; available capital and labor, machine size, critical field operations, growing degree days, weather; maintenance equipment, procedures, and scheduling.

**AGM 733**  
ANALYSIS OF AGRISTRUCTURES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Materials and their function in farm buildings, aesthetic values and rational selection of individual components; farmstead planning, space and environmental considerations, crop processing, materials handling, and waste disposal.

**AGM 771**  
SELECTED TOPICS IN AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Selected topics not covered in other course offerings. Performance measured by oral or written reports or examinations; may be repeated for maximum of six credits.

**AGM 781**  
SPECIAL PROBLEMS  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Independent analysis through literature review and laboratory or field research. Requires written documentation; may be repeated for a maximum of six credits.

**AGM 851**  
SIMULATION OF AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Synthesis and analysis of agricultural systems via computer simulation; continuous and discrete systems; philosophy of system simulation and optimization. Models will be used to teach working techniques and each student will build a model of a system; computer background not required. **Prerequisite:** MATH 106 or permission of instructor.
Applicants with baccalaureate degrees in chemistry, biology, plant science, physics, geology, general science or soils may pursue graduate work in agronomy. Programs include courses in soil chemistry, soil physics, soil genesis, soil fertility, cytogenetics, plant breeding and genetics, as well as fundamental research problems relating to these subjects.

**AGRONOMY**

G. R. Craddock, Head, Department of Agronomy and Soils

**Major**  
Agronomy

**Degrees**  
M.Ag., M.S., Ph.D.

AGRON 601 FERTILIZERS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

AGRON 602 LAND POLLUTION CONTROL  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)

AGRON 603 SOIL GENESIS AND CLASSIFICATION  
2 cr. (1 and 3) F

AGRON 604 SOILS AND LAND USE  
2 cr. (1 and 3) F

AGRON 605 PLANT BREEDING  
3 cr. (2 and 2) S

AGRON 607 PRINCIPLES OF WEED CONTROL  
3 cr. (2 and 2) F

AGRON 621 FIELD CROPS-MONOCOTS AND SPECIALTY CROPS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

AGRON 622 FIELD CROPS-DICOTS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

AGRON 623 FIELD CROPS-FORAGES  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

AGRON 624 ADVANCED FIELD CROPS LABORATORY  
1 cr. (0 and 2) S

AGRON 652 SOIL FERTILITY AND MANAGEMENT  
2 cr. (2 and 0) S

AGRON 653 SOIL FERTILITY LABORATORY  
1 cr. (0 and 3) S

AGRON 655 SEMINAR  
1 cr. (1 and 0)

AGRON 656 SEMINAR  
1 cr. (1 and 0)
AGRONOMY

AGRON 675  SOIL PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

AGRON 690  SOIL ORGANISMS IN CROP PRODUCTION
3 cr. (2 and 3)

AGRON 801  CROP PHYSIOLOGY AND NUTRITION
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)
Basic concepts and physiologic aspects of growth and culture applied to crop management practices.

AGRON 802  PEDOLOGY AND SOIL CLASSIFICATION
3 cr. (2 and 3) F (odd numbered years)
Soil genesis, soil morphology, and soil classification; soil formation including parent material, topography, climate and organisms; classification of Southeastern soils.

AGRON 804  THEORY AND METHODS OF PLANT BREEDING
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
Concepts and principles of plant breeding and genetics as applied to development and maintenance of improved crop varieties; theoretical considerations of various breeding methods.

AGRON 805  SOIL FERTILITY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)
Essential nutrients in the soil-plant system and mechanisms of retention and transport; supplies and availability; reactions and interactions; deficiency diagnosis and remedies; concepts and techniques for evaluating soil fertility problems.

AGRON 806  SPECIAL PROBLEMS
1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)
Research not related to a thesis.

AGRON 807  SOIL PHYSICS
4 cr. (3 and 3) F (even numbered years)
Principles and applications of transport of water and solutes in soils emphasizing unsaturated flow phenomenon. Prerequisite: MATH 108 or equivalent.

AGRON 808  SOIL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (2 and 3) F (odd numbered years)
Principles and theories concerning the structure and chemical properties of soil colloids, ionic exchange and membrane phenomena, chemical equilibria, soil acidity, oxidation-reduction relations, soil chemistry of plant nutrients.

AGRON 812  CROP ECOLOGY AND LAND USE
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
Concepts and factors affecting adaptation and distribution of crop plants; microclimate and crop response to environmental factors with modifications of microclimate by agricultural operations; interactions among crop plants and between weeds and crop plants under field conditions.
AGRON 820  PESTICIDE RESIDUES IN THE ENVIRONMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)
Accumulation, decomposition and/or attenuation of pesticides in man's environment; pesticide structures and properties; sorption-desorption by soil; diffusion and transport in water; volatility and diffusion in air; chemical-, bio- and photodegradation. Prerequisites: Introductory courses in organic and physical chemistry or permission of instructor.

AGRON 825  SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0) F,S
Special topics and original research in agronomy. Credit may be earned for more than one semester by doctoral candidates.

AGRON 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

AGRON 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ANIMAL AND FOOD INDUSTRIES
R. F. Wheeler, Head, Department of Animal Science

Major               Degree
Animal and Food Industries   M.S.

Students may concentrate in animal science, dairy science, food science, or poultry science. See these departmental listings for course descriptions.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
B. D. Barnett, Head, Department of Poultry Science

Major               Degree
Animal Physiology   Ph.D.

The graduate program in animal physiology uses the facilities of the Departments of Animal Science, Dairy Science, Entomology and Economic Zoology, Poultry Science, and Zoology. It includes faculty from these departments plus the Departments of Food Science, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Bioengineering, and Psychology.

Physiological processes of both vertebrates and invertebrates are considered. Areas of greatest research emphasis are reproduction, endocrinology and environment.

Students enrolling in animal physiology should have a strong background in the biological sciences and at least one course in organic chemistry.

AN PH 801  ELECTRON MICROSCOPY OF ANIMAL AND PLANT TISSUES
3 cr. (1 and 6) S,F
Theory of and practice in preparing animal, plant and microbial specimens for electron microscope observations; thin-sectioning; section staining; operating
the electron microscope; photographing, developing and printing micrographs; interpreting electron micrographs. Student selects a tissue, studies it with the electron microscope, prepares and interprets electron micrographs.

**AN PH 802 DIGESTIVE AND EXCRETORY PHYSIOLOGY**
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

Physiology of food intake, gastrointestinal secretions, digestion, absorption and excretion in ruminant and monogastric animals; basal metabolism and temperature regulation.

**AN PH 803 CARDIOVASCULAR AND RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY**
4 cr. (3 and 3) F (odd numbered years)

Physiology of blood cell formation, clotting mechanism, immune response, homeostasis, cardiovascular relationships, acid-base balance, lymphatic and interstitial fluid dynamics, fluid excretion, and respiration and gaseous exchange in mammals and birds; effects of environmental stress on respiration and circulation.

**AN PH 804 MUSCLE AND NERVE PHYSIOLOGY**
4 cr. (3 and 3) S (even numbered years)

Physiology of muscles (striated, smooth and cardiac), nerve responses (transmitting, processing and receiving signals), hearing, seeing, tasting, smelling and feeling; functions of skin and bones.

**AN PH 805 PHARMACOLOGY**
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)

Action of drugs on the various biological systems of the mammal; classes of drugs, methods of action, uses, general dosage levels, and toxicity. Classroom and student experimentation will demonstrate actions of drugs on mammalian systems.

**AN PH 806 EXPERIMENTAL ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY**
3 cr. (1 and 6) F (odd numbered years)

Demonstration and practice of research methodology in animal physiology; scientific approach for using animals or specific organs of intact animals as experimental units; selection and use of animal techniques and practices; surgical procedures for altering physiological and endocrinological activities with large and small animals. **Prerequisite:** ZOOL 459/659 or equivalent.

**AN PH 807 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY**
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0) F, S, SS

Research not related to a thesis. May include a comprehensive review of related literature.

**AN PH 808 MAMMALIAN AND AVIAN ENDOCRINOLOGY**
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)

Interrelationships of the nervous and endocrine systems as they influence growth and development, body metabolism, body regulatory mechanisms, behavior, and reproduction in mammals and birds, and lactation in mammals; integrating actions of hormones as they affect production; theoretical and practical aspects of exogenous administration of hormones (natural and synthetic) on body functions.
AN PH 851  ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY SEMINAR I
1 cr. (1 and 0)  F
Current research and developments in animal physiology through related
literature and student and faculty participation.

AN PH 852  ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY SEMINAR II
1 cr. (1 and 0)  S
Continuation of AN PH 851.

AN PH 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

The following courses offered by various departments represent possible elec-
tives for the student in animal physiology. Descriptions for all 800-level courses can
be found under the respective department headings.

BIOCH 606  PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 608  PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)

BIOCH 817  CHEMISTRY AND METABOLISM OF HORMONES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 819  REGULATION OF INTERMEDIARY METABOLISM
3 cr. (3 and 0)

DY SC 653  ANIMAL REPRODUCTION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

DY SC 655  REPRODUCTIVE MANAGEMENT
1 cr. (0 and 3)

DY SC 803  PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION AND MILK SECRETION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENT 670  INSECT PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 870  ADVANCED INSECT PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

MICRO 811  BACTERIAL CYTOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (4 and 0)

ZOO 605  ANIMAL HISTOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY TECHNIQUES
4 cr. (3 and 3)

ZOO 657  COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)

ZOO 658  CELL PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 659</td>
<td>SYSTEMS PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 670</td>
<td>ANIMAL BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 671</td>
<td>ANIMAL BEHAVIOR LAB</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 674</td>
<td>INVERTEBRATE ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 675</td>
<td>VERTEBRATE ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 676</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL VERTEBRATE ENDOCRINOLOGY</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 680</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 681</td>
<td>METHODS IN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ANIMAL SCIENCE

R. F. Wheeler, Head, Department of Animal Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>M.Ag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Food Industries</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 601</td>
<td>BEEF PRODUCTION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 603</td>
<td>BEEF PRODUCTION LABORATORY</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 608</td>
<td>PORK PRODUCTION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 610</td>
<td>PORK PRODUCTION LABORATORY</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 652</td>
<td>ANIMAL BREEDING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN SC 802</td>
<td>TOPICAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>1-3 cr.</td>
<td>(1-3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Animal science experiments and interpretation of their results.
AN SC 803 MEAT TECHNOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Biochemistry, histology and microbiology of fresh, frozen, cured, smoked and processed meats; quality of meats and meat products, processing methods, nutritive value, and research techniques. Prerequisites: AN SC 353 and 355.

AN SC 804 METHODS IN ANIMAL BREEDING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Gene and zygotic frequency; systems of mating; heritabilities; genetic consequences of selection; and criteria for evaluating improvement in beef cattle, swine, and sheep. Prerequisite: AN SC 452/652.

AN SC 805 NUTRITION OF MEAT ANIMALS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, inorganic elements, and vitamins in the nutrition of beef cattle, swine and sheep; nutritional requirements of meat animals; properties and functions of nutrients in relation to practical production situations; common nutritional aberrations. Prerequisite: NUTR 401/601 or equivalent.

AN SC 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

DAIRY SCIENCE
J. H. Martin, Head, Department of Dairy Science

Major Degree
Dairy Science M.Ag.
Animal and Food Industries M.S.
Animal Physiology Ph.D.
Nutrition Ph.D.

DY SC 602 DAIRY MANUFACTURERS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 604 PLANT MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 606 DAIRY TECHNOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 607 MARKET MILK
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 652 DAIRY CATTLE FEEDING AND MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (2 and 3)

DY SC 653 ANIMAL REPRODUCTION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

DY SC 655 REPRODUCTIVE MANAGEMENT
1 cr. (0 and 3)
DAIRY SCIENCE

DY SC 661 PHYSIOLOGY OF LACTATION
2 cr. (2 and 0)

DY SC 801 TOPICAL PROBLEMS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Problems in dairying not covered by thesis research. Credit varies with problems selected.

DY SC 803 PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION AND MILK SECRETION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Effects of hormones on gametogenesis, fertilization, embryological development, pregnancy and lactation; comparative anatomy of mammary glands and physiology of lactation in various species. Students will evaluate most recent scientific literature in these areas for content, experimental methods, and authors' conclusions, and will select a problem, review related literature and write a research proposal for solving the problem.

DY SC 808 INDUSTRIAL DAIRY SCIENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Managerial training for operating dairy and food plants; managerial policy and decision making.

DY SC 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ENTOMOLOGY

S. B. Hays, Head, Department of Entomology and Economic Zoology

Major Degrees
Entomology M.Ag., M.S., Ph.D.

Facilities of the Agricultural Experiment Station on campus and at four substations located in various parts of the state are available for graduate student research. Teaching and research laboratories, greenhouses, and other facilities are equipped to train students in economic entomology, insect pathology, medical and veterinary entomology, insect physiology, forest entomology, insect ecology, and the traditional fields of taxonomy and morphology.

An optional program is available in pest management.

ENT 601 INSECT PESTS OF ORNAMENTAL PLANTS AND SHADE TREES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 602 FRUIT, NUT, AND VEGETABLE INSECTS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 603 FIELD CROP INSECTS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 604 STRUCTURAL, INDUSTRIAL AND HOUSEHOLD INSECTS
3 cr. (2 and 3)
ENT 605 INSECT MORPHOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)

ENT 610 INSECT TAXONOMY
3 cr. (1 and 6)

ENT 612 FIELD AND MUSEUM ENTOMOLOGY
3 cr. (0 and 9)

ENT 620 TOXICOLOGY OF INSECTICIDES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 655 MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ENTOMOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 668 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH
2 cr. (1 and 3)

ENT 669 AQUATIC INSECTS
3 cr. (1 and 6)

ENT 670 INSECT PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 680 INSECT PATHOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ENT 808 TAXONOMY OF IMMATURE INSECTS
3 cr. (1 and 6)
Identification of immature insects emphasizing the Holometabola. Identified collection required.

ENT 809 RECENT ADVANCES IN ENTOMOLOGY
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Current literature in entomology; needs and changes in future research.

ENT 812 ENTOMOLOGICAL HISTORY AND LITERATURE
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Literature related to development of the science of entomology. Reading in the available journals, indexing and abstracting journals required.

ENT 840 INSECT ECOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Principles of insect ecology, population dynamics and natural regulating mechanisms of insect populations; effect of environment on distribution and abundance of insects.

ENT 853 PRINCIPLES OF CLASSIFICATION
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Zoological information storage and retrieval system, methods of ordering species in a hierarchical classification of taxa and necessary devices for its operations; biological aspects of systematics; modern descriptive, organizational, cataloging and identification techniques. Prerequisite: A taxonomic course in entomology or zoology and permission of instructor.
ENTOMOLOGY

ENT 856  MEDICAL ENTOMOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Disease vectors of animals emphasizing insects and related Arthropod disease carriers. **Prerequisite:** ENT 301 or permission of instructor.

ENT 860  INSECT PEST MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Application of ecological principles to the management or control of insect populations; major factors influencing insect population fluctuations; integrated systems including biological, cultural, physical, chemical and other techniques forming a unified multi-faceted approach based on applied ecology.

ENT 861  INSECT TOXICOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
History, development, application, chemical nature and mode of action of insecticides. **Prerequisite:** Organic Chemistry.

ENT 863  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN ENTOMOLOGY
3-6 cr. (3-6 and 0)
Insect toxicology, insect physiology, medical entomology and biological control of insects through research not related to a thesis.

ENT 870  ADVANCED INSECT PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Metabolism, excretion, regulatory mechanisms, endocrine system, pheromones, nervous system, insect immunity, defensive secretions, and chemicals controlling insect behavior.

ENT 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ENT 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

R. F. Borgman, Program Coordinator

Advanced degrees are not awarded in environmental science. Courses are offered to provide a minor or electives for students in other areas.

EN SC 631  PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

EN SC 671  MAN AND HIS ENVIRONMENT
2 cr. (2 and 0)

EN SC 672  ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND CONTROL
2 cr. (2 and 0)
EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS
W. P. Byrd, Chairman, Experimental Statistics and Statistical Services

Advanced degrees are not awarded in experimental statistics. A minor is offered at the master's and doctoral levels. Courses are offered as support for students majoring in other areas.

Courses to be used to satisfy the minor should be approved at the beginning of the student's program.

Students who elect a minor at the doctoral level must demonstrate competence in the theoretical basis as well as the application of statistics.

EX ST 662 STATISTICS APPLIED TO ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

EX ST 801 STATISTICAL METHODS
4 cr. (3 and 3) F, S, SS
Role and application of statistics in research; estimation, test of significance, analysis of variance, multiple comparison techniques, basic designs, mean square expectations, variance components analysis, simple and multiple linear regression and correlation, and non-parametric procedures. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

EX ST 803 REGRESSION AND LEAST SQUARES ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Regression analysis; simple and multiple linear, curvilinear and multiple curvilinear; curve fitting; least squares and computer techniques for fitting of constants and analysis of planned experiments. **Prerequisite:** EX ST 801.

EX ST 804 SAMPLING
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Principles of scientific sampling; finite population sampling; simple random, stratified, multistage, and systematic sampling; optimum allocation; methods of obtaining, processing and reporting survey information. Sampling as related to the environment, natural resources, and social and economic problems. **Prerequisite:** EX ST 801.

EX ST 805 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Review of the basic designs and analysis; data transformations; single degree of freedom, orthogonality and responses in ANOVA; covariance; response surfaces; incomplete blocks; introduction to least squares analysis of experiments; uses of standard computer programs for selected analyses. **Prerequisite:** EX ST 801.

FOOD SCIENCE
W. P. Williams, Head, Department of Food Science

**Major**
Animal and Food Industries
Animal Physiology
Nutrition

**Degrees**
M.S.
Ph.D.
M.NS., M.S., Ph.D.
FD SC 601 FOOD CHEMISTRY I
4 cr. (3 and 3)

FD SC 602 FOOD CHEMISTRY II
4 cr. (3 and 3)

FD SC 603 FOOD PRESERVATION AND PROCESSING I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

FD SC 604 FOOD PRESERVATION AND PROCESSING II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

FD SC 605 FOOD PRESERVATION AND PROCESSING LABORATORY I
1 cr. (0 and 3)

FD SC 606 FOOD PRESERVATION AND PROCESSING LABORATORY II
1 cr. (0 and 3)

FD SC 622 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND SENSORY EVALUATION
2 cr. (2 and 0)

FD SC 624 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND SENSORY EVALUATION LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)

FD SC 662 FOOD PACKAGING SYSTEMS
4 cr. (3 and 3)

FD SC 801 TOPICAL PROBLEMS IN FOOD SCIENCE
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Topics in food science not covered in other courses or by thesis research. Cumulative credit not to exceed three semester hours.

FD SC 802 FOOD ENZYMEOLOGY
2 cr. (2 and 0)

Production, utilization and application of food enzymes in the food industry; effect of food enzymes on color, texture and flavor of foods and food products; health and legal aspects of use of enzymes in foods; current topics in food enzymology. Prerequisite: FD SC 401/601 or permission of instructor.

FD SC 804 THERMAL PROCESSING OF PACKAGED FOODS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Mathematical methods and models used to design and evaluate heat processing of packaged foods; prediction of shelf life and nutrient loss; comparison with other methods of preservation. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

FD SC 851 FOOD SCIENCE SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0)

A review of current research and related developments in food science by faculty, students and invited lecturers.
FD SC 852   FOOD SCIENCE SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Continuation of FD SC 851.

FD SC 891   MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

GENETICS
G. R. Craddock, Head, Department of Agronomy and Soils

Advanced degrees are not awarded in genetics. Courses are offered as a minor for students majoring in other areas.

GEN 602   GENETICS
4 cr. (3 and 3) F, S, SS

GEN 651   ADVANCED GENETICS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

GEN 661   BIOMETRICAL GENETICS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

GEN 701   MODERN DEVELOPMENTS IN GENETICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Contemporary developments in genetics for secondary school teachers; genetic approaches to the problems of health and behavior; methods and equipment used to illustrate principles of genetics in the theory and laboratory. Prerequisite: A genetics course or the equivalent in biology courses.

GEN 801   CYTOGENETICS
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (even numbered years)
Classical and contemporary problems of chromosome structure, behavior and transmission; recombination, interspecific hybridization, euchromatin and heterochromatin, polyploidy, mutable genetic systems; structural and numerical aberrations of chromosomes and their effects upon breeding systems of plants and animals. Prerequisite: GEN 302 or equivalent.

GEN 806   SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN GENETICS
1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)
Research not related to a thesis.

HORTICULTURE
T. L. Senn, Head, Department of Horticulture

Major       Degrees
Horticulture M.Ag., M.S.
Plant Physiology Ph.D.

Graduate study in horticulture is designed to acquaint the student with the important biological principles underlying the production and postharvest physiology and handling of horticultural crops. This includes
not only the study of the economic product prior to harvest, but also of its harvesting, storage, marketing and processing. Scientific knowledge obtained in horticultural research, as well as that available in the related fields of botany, plant physiology, biochemistry and genetics, gives the student a broad base for future work.

The Master of Science degree is offered in hortitherapy with emphasis on training for future employment in horticultural programs at facilities for the exceptional citizen.

The department participates in an interdepartmental program awarding the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in plant physiology. This program offers opportunities for doctoral research in horticulture and is described on page 69.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 606</td>
<td>NURSERY TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 607</td>
<td>LANDSCAPE DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 610</td>
<td>FLORICULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 612</td>
<td>TURF MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 613</td>
<td>ADVANCED TURFGRASS CULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 652</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL POMOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 654</td>
<td>SUBTROPICAL AND TROPICAL HORTICULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 655</td>
<td>SMALL FRUIT AND NUT CROPS</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 656</td>
<td>VEGETABLE CROPS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 661</td>
<td>PROBLEMS IN LANDSCAPE DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 662</td>
<td>LANDSCAPE DESIGN IMPLEMENTATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 664</td>
<td>POSTHARVEST HORTICULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 670</td>
<td>HORTITHERAPY</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 671</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>0 and 2-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 673</td>
<td>HORTITHERAPY LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 801</td>
<td>PROBLEMS IN SMALL FRUIT PRODUCTION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F (odd numbered years)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 802</td>
<td>RESEARCH SYSTEMS IN HORTICULTURE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 803</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL OLERICULTURE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 804</td>
<td>SCIENTIFIC ADVANCES IN ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 805</td>
<td>PHYSIOCHEMICAL PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING QUALITY IN HORTICULTURAL CROPS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 806</td>
<td>POSTHARVEST PHYSIOLOGY AND HANDLING OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 807</td>
<td>POMOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 808</td>
<td>SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS IN HORTICULTURE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 and 0) S, SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 809</td>
<td>SEMINAR I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(1 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HORT 810 SEMINAR II
1 cr. (1 and 0) S
Continuation of HORT 809.

HORT 811 QUANTITATIVE EXPOSITION OF PLANT DEVELOPMENT
2 cr. (1 and 3) S (even numbered years)
Principles and application of quantitative morphology and crop production analysis; techniques for visually detecting minute daily changes in plant development; graphic and statistical evaluation of the influence of specific environmental factors and their interactions on plant development; practical and theoretical applications of derived systems of observation and analysis.

HORT 870 PRACTICUM IN HORTITHERAPY
3 cr. (1 and 4) S
Practicum in developing, evaluating and reporting on a hortitherapy project. Prerequisite: HORT 470/670 or permission of instructor.

HORT 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged. F, S, SS

HORT 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged. F, S, SS

NUTRITION
D. E. Turk, Program Coordinator, Department of Food Science

Major Nutrition Degrees M.N.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Nutrition is an interdisciplinary program encompassing four departments: Animal Science, Dairy Science, Food Science and Poultry Science. Applicants should have sound backgrounds in the biological and physical sciences. Students with deficiencies may be admitted if they correct their deficiencies by completing the appropriate courses. A student's program of study will include a core of basic courses in nutrition, biochemistry, and physiology. Additional course work may be taken in areas of special interest as approved by the advisory committee.

For the M.S. or Ph.D. degrees, a student must complete an original research project and submit a thesis or dissertation. The subject may deal with the nutrition of humans or of laboratory or domestic animals. The M.N.S. student is required to complete a practicum in lieu of a thesis.

NUTR 601 FUNDAMENTALS OF NUTRITION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

NUTR 625 NUTRITION AND DIETETICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

NUTR 651 HUMAN NUTRITION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
NUTR 652  CLINICAL NUTRITION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  

Interrelationship of pathological, physiological, and metabolic alterations produced by various disease states and body nutrient status; application of current practices in nutritional therapy and dietary management in treatment of diseases.

NUTR 701  THERAPEUTIC NUTRITION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  

Improvement of dietary practices of the general population; application of nutritional principles to problems of disease and infection.

NUTR 702  PUBLIC HEALTH NUTRITION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  

NUTR 703  NUTRITION EDUCATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  

NUTR 704  FOOD SERVICE SYSTEMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  

Volume feeding systems and their relationship to food quality, food acceptability, sanitation and materials selection; physical plant layout, management structure, food flow dynamics and computer-assisted diet formulation and accounting in various feeding systems.

NUTR 705  NUTRITION PRACTICUM  
1-6 cr. (0 and 1-6)  

Supervised training in outlining important aspects of practical nutrition situations and preparing plans to make improvements or changes.

NUTR 801  TOPICAL PROBLEMS IN NUTRITION  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  

Topics not covered in other courses or by thesis research. Credit varies with problems selected.

NUTR 808  MONOGASTRIC NUTRITION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  

Basic concepts and current research related to nutrient requirement and metabolism of poultry, swine, and other monogastric species. Prerequisites: NUTR 401/601 or 451/651 or PS 451/651.

NUTR 809  POLYGASTRIC NUTRITION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  

Microbiological, biochemical and physiological processes of digestion emphasizing synthesis of amino acids and proteins, B-vitamins, and the relation of such processes to digestion of proteins, lipids and fibrous and non-fibrous feed ingredients; properties and functions of nutrients for dairy and beef cattle, sheep, and horses; nonprotein nitrogen compounds and growth-promoting substances.
NUTR 812  NUTRITION OF CARBOHYDRATES AND LIPIDS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Energy utilization; metabolism of carbohydrates including those digestible; metabolism of lipids; diseases associated with abnormalities in metabolism. Prerequisite: General biochemistry and a course in nutrition.

NUTR 813  NUTRITION TECHNIQUES WITH LARGE ANIMALS
2 cr. (1 and 3)
In vivo and in vitro methods for evaluating nutrient utilization in beef and dairy cattle, sheep, swine, and horses.

NUTR 814  NUTRITION TECHNIQUES WITH LABORATORY ANIMALS
2 cr. (1 and 3)
Nutritional techniques employing small laboratory animals; metabolism and nutrient deficiencies. To be taken concurrently with NUTR 812 or later.

NUTR 816  AMINO ACIDS AND PROTEIN NUTRITION
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Nutrition of amino acids, nonprotein nitrogen, and proteins related to humans and domestic animals; essentiality, interrelationships, and metabolism of amino acids.

NUTR 818  VITAMINS AND MINERALS
4 cr. (3 and 3)
Dietary vitamins and mineral requirements of humans and domestic animals. Laboratory materials include development of nutritional imbalances and chemical and biological assays of nutrients. Prerequisites: General biochemistry and nutrition.

NUTR 851  NUTRITION SEMINAR I
1 cr. (1 and 0) F
Current research and developments in nutrition. Topics, selected by the instructor and students, will come from student research and nutrition literature.

NUTR 852  NUTRITION SEMINAR II
1 cr. (1 and 0) S
Continuation of NUTR 851.

NUTR 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

NUTR 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

The following courses offered by the various departments represent possible electives for the student in nutrition. Descriptions for all 800-level courses can be found under the respective department headings.

AN PH 802  DIGESTIVE AND EXCRETORY PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

AN PH 803  CARDIOVASCULAR AND RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)
AN PH 804 MUSCLE AND NERVE PHYSIOLOGY  
4 cr. (3 and 3)

AN SC 805 NUTRITION OF MEAT ANIMALS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 606 PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

BIOCH 608 PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY  
1 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 815 LIPIDS AND BIOMEMBRANES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 817 CHEMISTRY AND METABOLISM OF HORMONES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 822 ENZYMES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PS 651 POULTRY NUTRITION  
2 cr. (2 and 0)

**PLANT PATHOLOGY**

W. M. Epps, Head, Department of Plant Pathology and Physiology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>M.Ag., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applicants for graduate work in plant pathology should have sound undergraduate training in the biological and physical sciences, especially botany and chemistry. This training may be obtained in an undergraduate curriculum in botany, microbiology, biology, chemistry, or one of the agricultural plant sciences such as agronomy, forestry, or horticulture. Undergraduate courses in plant pathology are desirable but not essential.

PL PA 601 PLANT PATHOLOGY  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F, S

PL PA 605 FOREST PATHOLOGY  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

PL PA 651 BACTERIAL PLANT PATHOGENS  
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)

PL PA 656 PLANT VIROLOGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)

PL PA 658 PLANT PARASITIC NEMATODES  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F (odd numbered years)
PL PA 800 ADVANCED PLANT PATHOLOGY I
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)
Economic and social importance and history of plant pathology; reproduction, genetics and variability of major groups of plant pathogens; infection process, response of host to infection, and effects of environment on disease development. **Prerequisite:** PL PA 401/601 or 405/605

PL PA 801 ADVANCED PLANT PATHOLOGY II
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)
Epidemiology and control of plant diseases, including practical and theoretical coverage of chemical, physical, and biological means of plant disease control. **Prerequisite:** PL PA 401/601 or 405/605; organic chemistry.

PL PA 804 PHYSIOLOGICAL PLANT PATHOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
Interaction of pathogen and host in development of plant diseases; factors influencing infection; development of pathogen within host. **Prerequisites:** BOT 421/621; PL PA 401/601 or 405/605; organic chemistry.

PL PA 805 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN PLANT PATHOLOGY
Credit to be arranged. F, S, SS
Research not related to a thesis. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

PL PA 807 SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0) F
Areas of plant pathology and plant physiology not covered by formal courses. Relevant literature will be reviewed and material will be organized and presented by students.

PL PA 808 TECHNIQUES AND METHODS IN PLANT PATHOLOGY I
1 cr. (0 and 3) F (even numbered years)
Research techniques and methods. **Prerequisites:** PL PA 401/601 or 405/605 or concurrent registration in PL PA 401/601 or 405/605.

PL PA 809 TECHNIQUES AND METHODS IN PLANT PATHOLOGY II
1 cr. (0 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
A continuation of PL PA 808 emphasizing more advanced methods and techniques. **Prerequisites:** Organic chemistry; PL PA 401/601 or 405/605; PL PA 808 or permission of instructor.

PL PA 811 PLANT DISEASE DIAGNOSIS I
1 cr. (0 and 3) SS (odd numbered years)
Procedures used in diagnosis of plant diseases, especially spring and early summer diseases. Students will practice diagnosing all types of diseases of cultivated and wild plants. **Prerequisite:** PL PA 401/601 or 405/605 or permission of instructor.

PL PA 812 PLANT DISEASE DIAGNOSIS II
1 cr. (0 and 3) SS (even numbered years)
A continuation of PL PA 811 emphasizing mid-summer diseases. **Prerequisites:** PL PA 401/601 or 405/605 or permission of instructor.
The graduate program in plant physiology is interdisciplinary. Students may select courses and their major area of study from the Departments of Agronomy and Soils, Horticulture, and Plant Pathology and Physiology in the College of Agricultural Sciences, and the Departments of Botany and Microbiology in the College of Sciences.

The following courses offered by various departments represent possible electives for the student in plant physiology. Descriptions for all 800-level courses can be found under the respective department headings.

- **AGRON 652** SOIL FERTILITY AND MANAGEMENT  
  2 cr. (2 and 0)

- **AGRON 653** SOIL FERTILITY LABORATORY  
  1 cr. (0 and 3)

- **AGRON 675** SOIL PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY  
  3 cr. (2 and 3)

- **AGRON 690** SOIL ORGANISMS AND CROP PRODUCTION  
  3 cr. (2 and 3)

- **AGRON 801** CROP PHYSIOLOGY AND NUTRITION  
  3 cr. (3 and 0)

- **AGRON 805** SOIL FERTILITY  
  3 cr. (3 and 0)

- **AGRON 807** SOIL PHYSICS  
  4 cr. (3 and 3)

- **AGRON 808** SOIL CHEMISTRY  
  3 cr. (2 and 3)

- **AGRON 812** CROP ECOLOGY AND LAND USE  
  3 cr. (3 and 0)

- **AGRON 820** PESTICIDE RESIDUES IN THE ENVIRONMENT  
  3 cr. (3 and 0)

- **AGRON 991** DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
  Credit to be arranged.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours分配</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 621</td>
<td>PLANT PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 821</td>
<td>INORGANIC PLANT METABOLISM</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 822</td>
<td>ORGANIC PLANT METABOLISM</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 823</td>
<td>PLANT GROWTH &amp; DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 824</td>
<td>MODE OF ACTION OF GROWTH SUBSTANCES</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 826</td>
<td>PHYSIOLOGY OF THE FUNGI</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 861</td>
<td>PLANT CELL BIOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 991</td>
<td>DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH</td>
<td>Credit to be arranged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 801</td>
<td>PROBLEMS IN SMALL FRUIT PRODUCTION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 802</td>
<td>RESEARCH SYSTEMS IN HORTICULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 803</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL OLERICULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 804</td>
<td>SCIENTIFIC ADVANCES IN ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 805</td>
<td>PHYSIOCHEMICAL PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING QUALITY IN HORTICULTURAL CROPS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 806</td>
<td>POSTHARVEST PHYSIOLOGY AND HANDLING OF HORTICULTURAL CROPS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 807</td>
<td>POMOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 811</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE EXPOSITION OF PLANT DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 991</td>
<td>DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH</td>
<td>Credit to be arranged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO 612</td>
<td>BACTERIAL PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MICRO 614 BASIC IMMUNOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

MICRO 615 MICROBIAL GENETICS
4 cr. (3 and 3)

MICRO 802 BACTERIOLOGICAL TECHNIC
4 cr. (2 and 6)

MICRO 811 BACTERIAL CYTOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (4 and 0)

MICRO 812 BACTERIAL METABOLISM
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MICRO 815 ADVANCED MICROBIAL GENETICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MICRO 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

PL PA 804 PHYSIOLOGICAL PLANT PATHOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PL PA 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

POULTRY SCIENCE
B. D. Barnett, Head, Department of Poultry Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Science</td>
<td>M.Ag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Food Industries</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PS 601 ANIMAL ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY
2 cr. (2 and 0) F (even numbered years)

PS 603 ANIMAL ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3) F (even numbered years)

PS 605 TOPICAL PROBLEMS
1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)

PS 651 POULTRY NUTRITION
2 cr. (2 and 0) S (even numbered years)

PS 654 LEAST COST FEED FORMULATION
2 cr. (1 and 2)

PS 655 POULTRY PRODUCTS GRADING AND TECHNOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3) F (odd numbered years)
POULTRY SCIENCE

PS 658 AVIAN MICROBIOLOGY AND PARASITOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3) F (even numbered years)

PS 659 MANAGEMENT OF EGG, BROILER, AND TURKEY ENTERPRISES
3 cr. (2 and 3) F (even numbered years)

PS 660 SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0)

PS 804 POULTRY PATHOLOGY
3 cr. (1 and 6) S (odd numbered years)
Etiological agents, prophylaxis and treatment of poultry diseases. Laboratory work includes experiments in bacteriology, virology, protozoology, and immunology procedures emphasizing isolation and identification of disease producing agents. Prerequisite: PS 458/658 or permission of instructor.

PS 805 SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0) F
Report on special topics or original research by students, staff and visiting speakers.

PS 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

WILDLIFE BIOLOGY
S. B. Hays, Head, Department of Entomology and Economic Zoology

Major Degree
Wildlife Biology M.S.

Students desiring to pursue graduate work in wildlife biology should have sound undergraduate training in the biological or related sciences. Programs of study are designed to emphasize the relationship between wild animals and their changing environments. Additional course work for a major in wildlife biology is usually taken in experimental statistics, botany, zoology or other related areas. The following are offered: uplands and wetlands wildlife, warm water fisheries, and marine biology.

WB 612 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (2 and 3)

WB 616 FISH CULTURE
3 cr. (2 and 3)

WB 660 BIOLOGY OF MARINE ORGANISMS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

WB 662 AQUATIC PRODUCTIVITY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

WB 809 WILDLIFE BIOLOGY SEMINAR I
1 cr. (1 and 0)

Current literature regarding problems encountered in applied wildlife biology.
WB 810  WILDLIFE BIOLOGY SEMINAR II
         1 cr. (1 and 0)
         Continuation of WB 809.

WB 815  PRINCIPLES OF WILDLIFE BIOLOGY
         3 cr. (2 and 3) SS and alternate years
         Theories and principles applicable to wildlife biology emphasizing upland
         game species.

WB 816  APPLIED WILDLIFE BIOLOGY
         3 cr. (2 and 3)
         Techniques and practices involved in management of wildlife species em-
         phasizing upland game.

WB 818  ECOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT OF WETLAND WILDLIFE
         3 cr. (2 and 3)
         Identification, ecology and management of waterfowl and marshland fur-
         bearers emphasizing economically important species. Laboratory work includes
         demonstration and application of relevant wetland management techniques, cur-
         rent literature topics and field trips. Prerequisites: ZOOL 411/611, WB 412/612, or
         permission of instructor.

WB 840  IMPOUNDMENT AND STREAM MANAGEMENT
         3 cr. (2 and 3)
         Principles and techniques of managing ponds and streams for sport fishing
         and/or commercial fishing emphasizing trout streams, farm ponds, and reservoirs.
         Laboratory work includes demonstration and application of management tech-
         niques and field trips to observe other management practices. Prerequisite: ZOOL
         410/610 and ZOOL 463/663 or permission of instructor.

WB 850  MARINE AQUACULTURE
         3 cr. (3 and 0)
         Basic aquacultural techniques applied to marine organisms and problems
         peculiar to marine aquaculture; past and present culture of marine organisms
         around the world; survey of marine aquaculture facilities of the Southeastern United
         States. Prerequisite: WB 416/616.

WB 852  PARASITES AND DISEASES OF MARINE ANIMALS
         3 cr. (2 and 3)
         Major groups of symbionts as causative agents of disease in marine or-
         ganisms; systematics, life cycles, and physiology as they contribute to the intimate
         host-symbiont relationship. A special problem will be completed. Prerequisite:
         ZOOL 456/656.

WB 856  DIRECTED STUDIES & FIELD WORK IN MARINE BIOLOGY
         4 cr. (2 and 6)
         Selected topics for study and investigation while in summer residence at the
         South Carolina Marine Resources Institute at Charleston; systematics and mor-
         phology of marine organisms and experimental investigations dependent upon
         interests of the student. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor(s).
WB 863  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN WILDLIFE BIOLOGY
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)
Research not related to a thesis. Credit varies with problems selected.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

WB 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
College of ARCHITECTURE

ARCHITECTURE
BUILDING SCIENCE
CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING
VISUAL STUDIES
The College of Architecture offers professional degree programs leading to the Master of Architecture, Master of City and Regional Planning, and the Master of Fine Arts in visual studies. Clemson University is the only institution in South Carolina offering studies in architecture and environmental design at its several levels.

As an enrichment to its graduate offerings, the Clemson Architectural Foundation in collaboration with the College maintains an overseas center in Genoa, Italy, and each graduate student is expected to spend the period of one semester and a summer in that facility. The activities there include regular classes, coordinated field trips, and lectures by visiting professors, as well as participation by critics from the environmental design professions in other Italian universities.

The following courses are included in the overseas program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA 612</td>
<td>DIRECTED RESEARCH IN ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 620</td>
<td>VISUAL STUDIO</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 642</td>
<td>BUILDING SCIENCE STUDIO</td>
<td>1-9 cr.</td>
<td>(0-3 and 3-18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 850</td>
<td>ARCHITECTURAL STUDIO</td>
<td>1-9 cr.</td>
<td>(0-3 and 3-18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 860</td>
<td>PLANNING STUDIO</td>
<td>1-9 cr.</td>
<td>(0-3 and 3-18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA 880</td>
<td>VISUAL ARTS STUDIO</td>
<td>1-9 cr.</td>
<td>(0-3 and 3-18)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Studio problems in architectural and urban design in the framework of a dense and ancient urban area. Field trips and related lectures will be an adjunctive structured resource in the conduct to these intensive programs. Particularly for M.Arch. degree candidates; may be substituted for ARCH 853, 854, 857 if nine credits are taken. **Prerequisite:** Graduate student status in the College of Architecture.

**CA 860** **PLANNING STUDIO**

1-9 cr. (0-3 and 3-18)

Studio planning problems programmed to coordinate with concurrent work undertaken by colleagues in CA 850. Specialist lectures from other Italian universities will be scheduled. Particularly for Master of City and Regional Planning degree candidates; may be substituted for CRP 854, 863, or 865 with approval of credit hours by major advisor. **Prerequisite:** Acceptance in the Master of City and Regional Planning degree program.

**CA 880** **VISUAL ARTS STUDIO**

1-9 cr. (0-3 and 3-18)

Intensive graduate work in the visual arts studio. Adjunct lectures and gallery tours will be scheduled with leading Italian artists, art critics, and historians; field work required. Primarily for Master of Fine Arts candidates; may be substituted for a graduate visual arts studio. **Prerequisite:** Graduate student status in the College of Architecture.
ARCHITECTURE

G. B. Witherspoon, Head, Department of Architectural Studies

Major
Architecture

Degree
M.Arch.

The graduate program in architecture is founded on in-depth professional studies using research as the vehicle for environmental problem solving. Each student is offered the opportunity to develop specific interests and capabilities. Optional areas of concentration include building science, building systems, construction management, general design, health care facilities planning and design, housing, landscape design, and urban design. The professional program provides an opportunity to work with government officials, experts in other fields, and the general public, while using the region as a laboratory for research and public service. Students seek out available resources and collaborate with other professionals as particular problems may require.

The graduate program comprises at least one to two years of professional architectural curriculum. Applicants who have completed an undergraduate degree in pre-architecture or its equivalent will enter at the fifth-year level (the 4-2 program) and work toward the Master of Architecture as the first professional degree. Applicants possessing an undergraduate professional degree in architecture will enter at the sixth-year level (the 5-1 program) and work toward the Master of Architecture as the second professional degree.

Admission Requirements:

The following requirements for admission to the graduate program in architecture apply only to students in the 4-2 program:

1. Attainment of a pre-professional degree with a major in architecture.
2. Attainment of a satisfactory academic record in the last 60 major* credit (semester) hours.
3. Completion of a counseling review with the Dean of the College of Architecture and the Head of the Department of Architectural Studies, including a portfolio of previous creative efforts.
4. Letters of recommendation from three of the following: the dean of the undergraduate school, an undergraduate teacher, an employer, or a personal acquaintance.
5. Completion of the Graduate Record Examination.

Requirements for Degree Candidacy:

1. (a) 4-2 Program: Thirty (30) semester hours in the student’s prescribed professional curriculum in the graduate program with a minimum grade point ratio of 3.00.

*Major credit hours are those which relate directly to the student’s major (i.e., for architecture majors: architectural design, art and architectural history, building science, city and regional planning, visual studies, etc.).
(b) 5-1 Program: Eighteen (18) semester hours in the student's prescribed professional curriculum in the graduate program with a minimum grade point ratio of 3.00.

2. Work experience of a minimum of 1,000 hours in an architectural office. The majority of these hours should be obtained prior to application to the Graduate School.

Requirements for Awarding of a Degree:

1. (a) 4-2 Program: A minimum of 48 semester hours of credit with a grade point ratio of 3.00 or above average in the student's professional curriculum, excluding a thesis or a terminal project.

   (b) 5-1 Program: A minimum of 27 semester hours of credit with a grade point ratio of 3.00 or above average in the student's professional curriculum, excluding a thesis or a terminal project.

2. (a) 4-2 Program: Satisfactory completion of a thesis or a terminal project, each of 12 credit hours, while in residence as a full-time student.

   (b) 5-1 Program: Satisfactory completion of a thesis or a terminal project, each of 9 credit hours, while in residence as a full-time student.

ARCH 603 SEMINAR IN THE ANALYSIS AND CRITICISM OF ARCHITECTURAL AND TOWN BUILDING WORKS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ARCH 604 CURRENT DIRECTIONS IN ARCHITECTURE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ARCH 681 ARCHITECTURAL OFFICE PRACTICE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ARCH 685 HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEMS AND HEALTH CARE FACILITIES SEMINAR
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ARCH 688 HEALTH CARE FACILITIES PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ARCH 853 ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES
6-9 cr. (0 and 18-27)

City planning design and development of complex building structures. Students in the 5-1 program will enroll for six credit hours. Those in the 4-2 program will enroll for nine credit hours.

ARCH 854 ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES
6-9 cr. (0 and 18-27)

Architectural and planning research and design of complex buildings and urban groupings. Students in the 5-1 program will enroll for six credit hours. Those in the 4-2 program will enroll for nine credit hours. Prerequisite: ARCH 853.

ARCH 857 ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES
9 cr. (0 and 27)

Urban design problems, a portion of which will be undertaken as group effort and as individual problems. Prerequisite: ARCH 854.
ARCH 858  PRELIMINARY THESIS OR TERMINAL PROJECT  
3 cr. (1 and 6)  
Preliminary analysis of data to determine most advisable form of terminal presentation within thesis or non-thesis options for Master of Architecture degree.  
Prerequisites: ARCH 853 and 854 or CA 850 substituting for ARCH 853 or ARCH 854.

ARCH 859  TERMINAL PROJECT  
1-12 cr.  
Special project in lieu of architectural thesis. Approval of department faculty required; may be repeated for no more than 12 credits. Students in the 5-1 program will enroll for six credit hours. Those in the 4-2 program will enroll for nine credit hours. Prerequisites: ARCH 858 plus ARCH 857 and/or CA 850.

ARCH 886  HEALTH CARE FACILITIES COMPONENTS AND FUNCTIONS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Components and service functions of physical and mental health care delivery systems and facilities.

ARCH 890  DIRECTED STUDIES  
1-5 cr.  
Special topics not covered in other courses emphasizing field studies, research activities, and current developments in architecture and planning. Prerequisite: Permission of faculty advisor, and department head or dean.

ARCH 891  ARCHITECTURAL THESIS  
1-12 cr.  
Each student will select and have approved by his or her major advisor an individual thesis problem of appropriate scope, and conduct his or her own comprehensive research. Under approved special circumstances, the thesis may be a team effort. The solution will be presented in oral, written and visual form. May be repeated for no more than 12 credits. Students in the 5-1 program will enroll for six credit hours. Those in the 4-2 program will enroll for nine credit hours. Prerequisite: ARCH 854.

BUILDING SCIENCE  
R. E. Knowland, Head, Department of Building Science  
Advanced degrees are not awarded in building science. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

BLDSC 632  CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT V  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BLDSC 661  CONSTRUCTION ECONOMIC SEMINAR  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BLDSC 671  ARCHITECTURAL STRUCTURAL SEMINAR  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BLDSC 672  ARCHITECTURAL STRUCTURAL SEMINAR  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING
M. A. Clark, Head, Department of City and Regional Planning

Major: City and Regional Planning  Degree: M.CRP.

During the first year of study in the graduate program, core subjects from within the department, and course elements from the areas of architecture, economics, computer science, operational research, philosophy, sociology, history, and transportation planning are designed to fit a candidate’s particular background and provide a student with a strong rational, philosophical basis for planning. Second year involves students with clinical practice and professional experience in the conduct of a variety of research contract planning studies. Course work is a continuing feature of the program, designed to complement the “live-studies” and support individual planning theses.

Admission Requirements:
1. Attainment of a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university.
2. Attainment of a satisfactory academic record in the last 60 major* credit hours of undergraduate work.
3. Completion of a counseling review with the Dean of the College of Architecture and the Head of the Department of Planning Studies. This review is for acceptance as well as counseling in the case of applicants from outside the College of Architecture.
4. Letters of recommendation from any three of the following: the dean of undergraduate school, an undergraduate teacher, an employer, or a personal acquaintance.
5. Completion of the Graduate Record Examination.

Requirements for Degree Candidacy:
1. Thirty (30) hours of study in the student’s prescribed professional curriculum in the graduate studies program.
2. It is recommended that the student undertake three (3) months internship with an approved planning professional agency.

---

*Major credit hours are those which relate directly to the student’s major (i.e., for architecture majors: architectural design, art and architectural history, building science, city and regional planning, visual studies, etc.).
Requirements for Awarding of a Degree:
1. Thesis Option
   (a) A minimum of 51 hours of course work with a B average in the
       student's prescribed professional curriculum excluding the thesis.
   (b) Satisfactory completion of a nine-credit hour planning thesis
       while in residence as a full-time student. Only those students who have
       demonstrated satisfactory planning experience, as determined by both
       written and oral examination, will be permitted this option.
2. Non-Thesis Option
   (a) A minimum of 60 hours of course work with a B average in the
       student's prescribed professional curriculum including the four planning
       studio courses—CRP 853, 854, 863, and 865.

CRP 611  INTRODUCTION TO CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING
         3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRP 621  URBAN SOCIAL STRUCTURE
         1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

CRP 641  HISTORY OF PLANNING
         3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRP 672  IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LOCAL PLANNING PROCESS
         3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRP 673  GOVERNMENT AND PLANNING LAW
         3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRP 683  SEMINAR ON PLANNING COMMUNICATION
         2 cr. (2 and 0)

CRP 812  CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING THEORY
         3 cr. (3 and 0)

Philosophical, methodological and ethical aspects of planning; examination of current planning theories. Selected readings, student reports, lectures and discussion included. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor or department head.

CRP 821  INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS IN THE PLANNING PROCESS
         1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Operations, structure, and review procedures between local, state, and multi-state agencies and federal government; techniques of regional delineation and area problems in governmental planning operations. Prerequisite: CRP 611.

CRP 822  URBAN SYSTEMS AND DESIGN
         3 cr. (3 and 0)

Past and present urban, social, economic, and political systems and their future applications. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CRP 831  ECONOMICS OF LAND USE PLANNING
         3 cr. (3 and 0)

Cost factors relating to development and redevelopment of land.
CRP 853  INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING STUDIO  
3 cr. (0 and 9)  
Laboratory work in problem solving processes encountered in comprehensive planning; steps of study design, analysis, policy advising, and preparation of alternatives for general planning problem solving emphasizing plans for physical development.

CRP 854  PLANNING STUDIO II  
3 cr. (0 and 9)  
Refinement and elaboration of the planning problem solving process emphasizing concepts, policies, and applications of programming and implementation techniques within a governmental framework; more complex problems than Studio I.

CRP 863  PLANNING STUDIO III  
3-6 cr. (0 and 9-18)  
Planning studies involving small or medium-sized cities and regions; evaluation of community goals and objectives, appropriate surveys and projects, and development of comprehensive planning alternatives or suitable planning projects. Students work with available data and planning professionals and prepare a comprehensive plan, reflective and responsive to community needs.

CRP 865  PLANNING STUDIO IV  
3-9 cr. (0 and 9-27)  
Continuation of CRP 863.

CRP 871  SEMINAR ON PLANNING & MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Potentials of planning and management approaches emphasizing new towns and the relationship and integration among various implementing techniques and instruments, importance of public-private sector partnership, and potential impact of various policies and programs. Prerequisites: CRP 672 and permission of instructor.

CRP 881  SEMINAR IN QUANTITATIVE METHODS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Potentials and limitations of data, statistical methods, operations research, electronic data processing and other methods used in city and regional planning. Lectures, visiting speakers, student reports and field trips included.

CRP 882  SEMINAR IN QUANTITATIVE METHODS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of CRP 881.

CRP 884  PUBLIC FACILITIES AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLANNING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Concepts and operations of public services and facilities, budget processes, capital improvement programs, and revenue sources; federal, state, local, and private funding of community operations. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
CRP 890  DIRECTED STUDIES IN CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING
1-5 cr.
Student pursues individual professional interests under guidance of city and regional planning program graduate faculty.

CRP 891  PLANNING THESIS
3-9 cr.
Student, working individually, programs a planning problem of appropriate scope and conducts research. Oral, written, and, where appropriate, visual presentation of thesis required. Prerequisite: Permission of faculty.

CRP 893  CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING INTERNSHIP
6 cr. (0 and 6)
Twelve weeks of supervised professional employment in an approved planning office or agency. Monthly reports covering student's experience required. Graded on pass/fail basis. Prerequisite: Two semesters of city & regional planning or equivalent.

VISUAL STUDIES
J. T. Acorn, Head, Department of History and Visual Studies

Major  Degree
Visual Studies  M.F.A.

The Master of Fine Arts degree is the terminal degree within the areas of visual arts. The program offers maximum opportunity for a student to pursue his or her individual direction within these areas. Interdisciplinary projects are encouraged within the department and the college. The primary goal of the program is the development of each student to a high degree of professional competence.

Admission Requirements:
The graduate program in visual studies leading to the Master of Fine Arts degree admits a limited number of talented and creative professional candidates on a competitive basis.

1. Attainment of a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with a major in visual arts area (B.F.A.), or a liberal arts or science degree, or an undergraduate major in architecture or fine arts. Especially well-qualified persons may be accepted from other degree backgrounds.

2. Attainment of a satisfactory academic record in the last 60* major credit hours of undergraduate work.

3. A portfolio/documentation of candidate's creative work in one or more of the following: ceramics, cinematography, painting, sculpture, printmaking, graphic design, drawing, photography, multimedia. This

*Major credit hours are those which relate directly to the student's major (i.e., for architecture majors: architectural design, art and architectural history, building science, city and regional planning, visual studies, etc.).
portfolio may include slides, photographs, films, other documentation, or the original work. This portfolio will be reviewed by the admissions committee, composed of members of the faculty of the Department of History and Visual Studies. Upon acceptance of the past accomplishments of the candidate, a personal interview will be arranged.

4. Letters of recommendation are preferred from three of the following: dean of undergraduate school, a former major professor, a producing artist, or a personal acquaintance. Other letters of recommendation will be accepted.

Requirements for Degree Candidacy:

1. The prospective candidate must have a review of his or her work at the end of each semester. It will be determined at this time if the student should continue or whether additional study is required at either the undergraduate or graduate level.

2. Completion of 30 hours and a full-time residency during the second year of study.

Requirements for Awarding of a Degree:

1. A minimum of 45 credit hours with a B average or above in the student's professional curriculum. Included in this are 33 hours of studio art and 12 hours in history of art and architectural history.

2. Completion of a 15 credit hour thesis culminating in satisfactory completion of a written documentary of the "thesis show" and an oral examination by the Graduate Committee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (0 and 9)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VIS 605</td>
<td>DRAWING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIS 606</td>
<td>DRAWING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIS 607</td>
<td>PAINTING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIS 608</td>
<td>PAINTING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIS 609</td>
<td>SCULPTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIS 610</td>
<td>SCULPTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIS 611</td>
<td>PRINTMAKING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIS 612</td>
<td>PRINTMAKING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIS 613</td>
<td>PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART AND ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY

VIS 614    PHOTOGRAPHY    3 cr. (0 and 9)

VIS 615    GRAPHIC DESIGN    3 cr. (0 and 9)

VIS 616    GRAPHIC DESIGN    3 cr. (0 and 9)

VIS 617    ADVANCED CERAMIC ARTS    3 cr. (0 and 9)

VIS 618    ADVANCED CERAMIC ARTS    3 cr. (0 and 9)

VIS 690    DIRECTED STUDIES    1-5 cr.

VIS 850    VISUAL ARTS STUDIO    3 cr. (0 and 9)

Concentrated and advanced work in ceramics, drawing, painting, printmaking, sculpture, photography, graphic design or multimedia. Prerequisite: MFA majors only.

VIS 851    VISUAL ARTS STUDIO    3-6 cr.

Continuation of VIS 850. May be repeated for maximum of six credits. Prerequisites: VIS 850; MFA majors only.

VIS 870    VISUAL ARTS STUDIO    6 cr. (1 and 15)

Advanced theory; directed research in art criticism; applied work in ceramic arts, drawing, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic design, or multimedia. Prerequisites: VIS 851; MFA majors only.

VIS 871    VISUAL ARTS STUDIO    3-6 cr.

Continuation of VIS 870. May be repeated for maximum of six credits. Prerequisites: VIS 870; MFA majors only.

VIS 880    VISUAL ARTS STUDIO    3-15 cr.

Continuation of VIS 871. May be repeated for maximum of 15 credits. Prerequisites: VIS 871; MFA majors only.

VIS 891    VISUAL ARTS THESIS    3-15 cr.

May be repeated for maximum of 15 credits. Prerequisite: VIS 880.

No degrees are offered in Architectural and Art History. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

AAH 611    DIRECTED RESEARCH IN ART HISTORY    3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAH 612</td>
<td>DIRECTED RESEARCH IN ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAH 613</td>
<td>20TH CENTURY VISUAL ARTS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAH 617</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE ANCIENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORLD I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAH 618</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE ANCIENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WORLD II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAH 619</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE EARLY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAH 620</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE LATE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAH 623</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RENAISSANCE I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAH 624</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RENAISSANCE II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAH 629</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF INDIA AND THE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAR EAST I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAH 815</td>
<td>HISTORY SEMINAR I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Particular aspect of period of art/architectural</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>history.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAH 816</td>
<td>HISTORY SEMINAR II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of AAH 815.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agricultural Education

College of EDUCATION
ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION
AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
PERSONNEL SERVICES
READING
SECONDARY EDUCATION
The College of Education offers professional degree programs leading to the Master of Education, Master of Agricultural Education*, Master of Industrial Education, and the Specialist in Education. These programs provide a broad range of learning experiences and detailed study in the subject area. They are designed to prepare students for duties required in their areas of concentration, to encourage continuing professional development, and to enable them to meet standards recommended by agencies concerned with specific programs.

All programs require a minimum of 30 semester hours, at least 15 of which must be numbered 700 or above. Additional requirements for each degree are listed by departments.

**AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION**

E. T. Carpenter, Head, Department of Agricultural Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Education</td>
<td>M.Ag.Ed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master of Agricultural Education degree is designed for people who want to increase their competence in providing professional educational services in agriculture and vocational education. The flexible program permits specialization in interest areas. Degree recipients often return to positions as agriculture teachers in high schools, vocational schools, technical education centers and community colleges. They are also in demand for administrative, supervisory and specialized positions in these institutions. Agricultural extension workers and many others who have educational responsibilities in the agribusiness complex find this program to be a valuable step in their professional development.

Candidates for the degree are required to complete:

1. A minimum of 12 semester hours in the student’s major field.
2. At least three semester hours in statistics and three semester hours in research methods.
3. A minimum of six semester hours in an area of concentration outside the major field.
4. At least six semester hours of relevant courses approved by the candidate’s advisory committee.

**AG ED 601** METHODS IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

3 cr. (2 and 3) S

**AG ED 623** CURRICULUM

2 cr. (2 and 0) S

*Jointly administered by the College of Education and the College of Agricultural Sciences.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 625</td>
<td>TEACHING AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 3) S</td>
<td>Specialized course designed to develop materials, procedures, and teaching techniques in agricultural mechanics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 631</td>
<td>METHODS IN ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) SS</td>
<td>Focus on the administration and supervision of environmental education programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 650</td>
<td>MODERN TOPICS AND ISSUES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td>Course designed to explore contemporary issues and topics in agricultural education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 663</td>
<td>ADVANCED CONSERVATION EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td>Advanced course in conservation education, focusing on current trends and issues in the field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 665</td>
<td>PROGRAM AND CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
<td>Course offered only in even-numbered years, focusing on curriculum development in agriculture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 667</td>
<td>ADULT EDUCATION IN AGRICULTURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) S</td>
<td>Specialized course designed for adult learners in agriculture, covering technical skills and farm equipment repair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 726</td>
<td>AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION FOR INSERVICE TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
<td>Course focuses on the development of teaching materials and procedures in agricultural mechanics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 727</td>
<td>AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION SHOP MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 6)</td>
<td>Course designed to teach basic processes and tools used in farm equipment repair and management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 736</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP: TEACHING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 6) S</td>
<td>Professional development through classroom and practical experiences in teaching agricultural education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 737</td>
<td>INTERNSHIP IN AGribusiness FIRMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 6)</td>
<td>Classroom and practical experiences in selected agricultural businesses, focusing on entry-level competencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG ED 803</td>
<td>EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
<td>Course aimed at measuring and evaluating educational programs in agricultural education.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AG ED 804  SPECIAL PROBLEMS  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F, S, SS  
Planning, conducting and reporting a special problem in agricultural education appropriate to students' needs.

AG ED 805  ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)  
Developing a philosophy of education including application of administrative concepts in supervising agricultural education programs. Prerequisite: Experience in agricultural education.

AG ED 815  TEACHING AGRICULTURAL AND POWER MECHANICS  
3 cr. (2 and 3) SS (odd numbered years)  
Methods of determining course content, organizing teaching modules in logical sequence, equipping shop, teaching agricultural and power mechanics to farm and agribusiness clientele, providing individualized instruction, developing off-farm experience programs.

AG ED 820  TEACHING YOUNG FARMERS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)  
Principles and practices of problem solving in developing and conducting instructional programs for young farmers.

AG ED 825  SUPERVISION OF STUDENT TEACHING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Developing philosophy of teacher education; analyzing present teacher training program in South Carolina for problem situations on which to base teacher-education programs; determining relative emphasis for each teacher to place upon solving problems in teacher-education program; projecting plans for apprentice training program; supervising apprentice training. Prerequisite: Experience in agricultural education and permission of instructor.

AG ED 869  SEMINAR  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Students and faculty review current topics in agricultural education.

AG ED 889  INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH IN EDUCATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0) SS, F (odd numbered years)  
Problem selection, types of educational research and techniques employed, use of ERIC system, interpretation of research findings.

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION
E. J. Kozma, Head, Department of Elementary and Secondary Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration and Supervision</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ed.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Services</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students seeking admission to the Master of Education degree programs with majors in administration and supervision, elementary education, reading, personnel services (in the areas of elementary counseling and secondary counseling), and secondary education should have a valid professional teacher’s certificate on the appropriate level. Those seeking admission to the personnel services program in the areas of higher education counseling and vocational counseling must have at least six hours in psychology or educational psychology.

A major in educational administration and supervision is offered to experienced teachers who wish to prepare as elementary school administrators, elementary school supervisors, secondary school administrators, or secondary school supervisors. Courses may be selected from four areas as prescribed by the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.

A major in elementary education is offered to teachers who hold professional elementary certificates. Courses may be selected from six areas as prescribed by the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Those students interested in the area of special education (emotionally handicapped, learning disabilities, or mental retardation) should enroll in the elementary education curriculum.

A major in personnel services is offered to those desiring to specialize in guidance counseling in the public schools, post-secondary schools, or the vocational counseling field. Degree candidates are required to complete:
1. A minimum of 21 hours in the area of specialization.
2. Three to six hours in field training at the level of specialization.
3. Three to six hours in statistics, research techniques or in a field related to the area of specialization.

A major in reading is offered for reading specialists, consultants and/or supervisors. The 30 semester hours are prescribed by the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education.

A major in secondary education is offered to high school or prospective junior college teachers in the subject areas of English, history and government, mathematics, and natural sciences. Candidates are required to complete at least six and not more than 12 hours in education and a minimum of 18 hours in the area of specialization.

The Educational Specialist degree program in school administration consists of 30 semester hours beyond the master’s degree which must be selected from five areas as prescribed by the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Admission requirements include a master’s degree and an administrator’s certificate.

ED 601 THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 605 PRINCIPLES OF GUIDANCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
ED 606  HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 629  TEACHER AS MANAGER
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 631  SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 632  SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 633  SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: SECONDARY SCHOOL
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 634  SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: CURRENT PROBLEMS IN EDUCATION
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 635  SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: CURRICULUM
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 636  SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 659  FUNDAMENTALS OF BASIC READING
       3 cr. (2 and 2)

ED 660  CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 661  TEACHING READING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
       3 cr. (2 and 3)

ED 662  READING DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION
       3 cr. (2 and 3)

ED 665  SECONDARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 669  CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN WITH EMOTIONAL HANDICAPS
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 670  CHARACTERISTICS
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 671  THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD
       3 cr. (3 and 0)

ED 672  PSYCHOLOGY OF MENTAL RETARDATION
       3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 673</td>
<td>TEACHING THE MENTALLY RETARDED</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 674</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR CHILDREN WITH EMOTIONAL HANDICAPS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 675</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR CHILDREN WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 676</td>
<td>PRACTICUM IN INSTRUCTION FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN</td>
<td>3 cr. (1 and 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 677</td>
<td>CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN WHO ARE GIFTED</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 694</td>
<td>SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY RELATIONSHIPS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 697</td>
<td>AUDIO VISUAL AIDS IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 698</td>
<td>TEACHING SECONDARY SCHOOL READING</td>
<td>3 cr. (1 and 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 707</td>
<td>READING AND INDEPENDENT STUDY IN EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>Individualized, in-depth study of a particular topic not offered in other courses. Reading, research and independent study are supervised by a faculty member. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 720</td>
<td>SCHOOL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>School personnel selection, practices, and problems. Prerequisites: One administration course and three other graduate courses in education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 721</td>
<td>LEGAL PHASES OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>Legal principles involved in school administration and in court actions. Prerequisites: One administration course and three other graduate courses in education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 722</td>
<td>FIELD EXPERIENCES IN SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td>Practicum with an experienced administrator or supervisor. Prerequisites: One administration course and three graduate courses in education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 741</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO PUPIL PERSONNEL SERVICES IN HIGHER EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>Pupil personnel services offered by institutions of higher education.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ED 742  PSYCHOLOGY OF POST SECONDARY SCHOOL YOUTH  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Developmental aspects of young adult age group and its relationship to post secondary schools and training programs.

ED 763  MIDDLE SCHOOL READING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Techniques, materials and theories for teaching reading to middle school students emphasizing correlating reading skills into the content area. Prerequisite: Education major or permission of instructor.

ED 764  THE ROLE OF THE LIBRARY IN THE READING PROGRAM  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Prepares librarians to work with teachers and pupils, and prepares teachers to work with librarians and pupils in the reading program. Prerequisite: Employment as a teacher or librarian and/or permission of instructor.

ED 776  COLLEGE TEACHING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Instructional practices, curriculum, techniques of organizing and planning learning experiences, analysis of teaching strategies and systems.

ED 801  SEMINAR IN HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Theory and research in human development. Prerequisite: Six semester hours of psychology and/or educational psychology.

ED 802  HUMAN DEVELOPMENT: PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Major theories of learning processes applied to human education. Student conducts experiments in learning theory. Prerequisite: Six semester hours of psychology and/or educational psychology.

ED 803  ADVANCED METHODS OF TEACHING IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Principles and practices involved in promoting effective learning in secondary schools.

ED 804  ADVANCED METHODS OF TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Principles and practices involved in promoting effective learning in elementary schools; analysis and evaluation of educational media.

ED 808  EDUCATIONAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Construction, use and interpretation of subjective and standardized tests; measurement applications.

ED 809  ANALYSIS OF THE INDIVIDUAL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Experience in gathering, interpreting and utilizing data as it relates to the individual. Especially significant to counselors. Prerequisite: ED 808.
ED 810  THEORIES AND TECHNIQUES OF COUNSELING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Counseling theories and techniques. **Prerequisite:** ED 405/605 or permission of instructor.

ED 811  SCHOOL FINANCE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
School finance relative to programs, revenues and experience.

ED 813  EDUCATIONAL AND VOCATIONAL INFORMATIONAL SERVICE AND PLACEMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Gathering, interpreting and utilizing educational, social and occupational information; techniques used in placement, survey and follow-up.

ED 814  FIELD EXPERIENCES IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL GUIDANCE  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Practicum in developing, evaluating and reporting a project in student’s field of interest. Open only to those seeking certification on elementary school level. **Prerequisite:** ED 810 and permission of instructor.

ED 815  FIELD EXPERIENCES IN SECONDARY SCHOOL GUIDANCE  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Practicum in developing, evaluating and reporting a project in student’s field of interest. Open only to those seeking certification on secondary school level. **Prerequisite:** ED 810 and permission of instructor.

ED 816  FIELD EXPERIENCES IN PERSONNEL SERVICES IN HIGHER EDUCATION  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Practicum in developing, evaluating and reporting a project in student’s field of interest. Open only to those entering field of higher education. **Prerequisite:** ED 810 and permission of instructor.

ED 817  DEVELOPMENT OF COUNSELING SKILLS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
On-campus experience to help counselors develop communication skills through role-playing activities, audio and video taping, interviewing, lecture and discussion. **Prerequisite or Co-requisite:** ED 810.

ED 818  FIELD PROBLEMS IN SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF INSTRUCTION  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Application of research techniques and practices in solution of field problems in school administration and supervision.

ED 819  PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL EVALUATION INTERNSHIP  
3 cr. (0 and 6)  
Internship in psychoeducational evaluation and counseling experiences with students in primary and elementary grades; consulting experiences with parents and teachers under supervision of school psychologists of Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Open only to those seeking certification as elementary counselors or evaluators. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.
ED 820  TEACHING LANGUAGE ARTS TO THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Various approaches to teaching listening, writing, reading and speaking skills to the exceptional child.

ED 821  ASSESSMENT OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Interpreting psychological reports, writing educational prescriptions, administering selected tests, and designing informal tests. **Prerequisites:** ED 471/671 and sequence of ED 472/672 and 473/673; or ED 469/669 and 474/674; or ED 470/670 and 475/675; or permission of instructor.

ED 822  TEACHING MATHEMATICS TO THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Various approaches to teaching mathematics to the exceptional child.

ED 830  TECHNIQUES OF SUPERVISION—THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Improving, coordinating and evaluating instruction; modern trends of supervisory practices.

ED 831  EVALUATION OF SECONDARY SCHOOL INSTRUCTION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Techniques of determining effectiveness of classroom instruction emphasizing curriculum.

ED 832  EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Determination of effectiveness of instructional techniques and programs in terms of predetermined objectives.

ED 851  ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Leadership roles, self-images, and administrative behavior; organizational principles, patterns and trends in elementary schools; planning, developing and assessing elementary programs; building and grounds management; office and business management; student activities; staff selection and development.

ED 852  ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE SECONDARY SCHOOL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Leadership roles, self-images, and administrative behavior; organizational principles, patterns and trends in secondary schools; planning, developing and assessing secondary school program; building and ground management; office management; student activities; scheduling staff selection and development.

ED 853  ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Administrative and supervisory practices in initiating, maintaining and expanding special education programs. Especially for principals, supervisors, and directors of instruction. **Prerequisite:** ED 471/671 or permission of instructor.
ED 861 ORGANIZATION AND SUPERVISION OF READING PROGRAMS 
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Supervisory problems with planning reading programs; analysis of methods and materials of teaching; evaluation of reading programs. Prerequisite: ED 462/662.

ED 862 CLINICAL RESEARCH IN READING 
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Reading research and literature. Original investigation in such problems as development of reading skills and attitudes, clinical procedures and techniques required. Prerequisite: ED 462/662.

ED 863 PRACTICUM IN READING 
3 cr. (2 and 2) 
Supervised practicum emphasizing diagnostic and remedial work with readers in public schools. Prerequisites: ED 462/662 and permission of instructor.

ED 864 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN READING EDUCATION 
3 cr. (1 and 4) 
Individual study of a specific topic in reading. Student will be allowed to study a large diversity of topics. Prerequisites: ED 459/659 or 461/661, and ED 462/662, 808 and 862, or permission of instructor.

ED 865 ADVANCED DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION IN READING 
3 cr. (2 and 3) 
Advanced diagnosis and remediation in reading; review of diagnostic instruments and instructional materials. Prerequisites: ED 459/659 or 461/661, and ED 462/662, or permission of instructor.

ED 866 THE PSYCHOLOGY OF TEACHING READING 
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Psychological basis of reading process; principles applied in teaching reading. Prerequisites: ED 459/659 or 461/661 or permission of instructor.

ED 867 ADVANCED PRACTICUM IN READING 
3 cr. (2 and 3) 
Diagnosis and remediation testing; remediation. Extensive case studies with recommendation for the classroom teacher required. Prerequisites: ED 865 and permission of instructor.

ED 871 INTERPERSONAL AND GROUP RELATIONSHIPS 
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Human relations, staff interaction, informal and small group processes, supervisor-teacher counseling, conducting group meetings, staff participation in decision-making, creating a climate conducive to change and success, human motivation.

ED 881 INDIVIDUAL TESTING 
3 cr. (3 and 0) 
Interpretation of Wechsler scales with supervised practice in their administration. Prerequisites: ED 801, 802, 808, 809 and permission of instructor.
The following courses are applicable only to the Master of Education degree with emphasis in the specific subject areas. Complete descriptions are found in the sections for the College of Agricultural Sciences, the College of Liberal Arts, the College of Industrial Management and Textile Sciences, and the College of Sciences.

**English**

R. E. Barfield, Advisor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 751</td>
<td>CHILDREN’S LITERATURE FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 761</td>
<td>ENGLISH LITERATURE FOR TEACHERS I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History and Government**

P. K. Hill, Advisor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 715</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE BLACK AMERICAN</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 719</td>
<td>UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1900</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 732</td>
<td>MODERNIZATION OF EAST ASIA</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 741</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ECON 750** ECONOMIC CONCEPTS AND CLASSROOM APPLICATIONS FOR TEACHERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 751</td>
<td>CURRENT ISSUES IN ECONOMICS FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics**

W. H. Hare, Jr., Advisor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 701</td>
<td>MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—NUMBER SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 702</td>
<td>MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—NUMBER SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 703</td>
<td>MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—GEOMETRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 705</td>
<td>MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—ALGEBRA, PROBABILITY, AND STATISTICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 710</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY CALCULUS FROM AN ADVANCED VIEWPOINT</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

MATH 712 MODERN ALGEBRAIC CONCEPTS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 721 MATRIX ALGEBRA I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 722 MATRIX ALGEBRA II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 725 COMBINATORIAL MATHEMATICS FOR TEACHERS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 730 MODERN GEOMETRY FOR TEACHERS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 731 NON-EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 732 PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 741 INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR PROGRAMMING WITH APPLICATIONS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 751 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF CALCULUS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 752 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF CALCULUS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 761 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 771 NUMERICAL METHODS IN SECONDARY MATHEMATICS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 772 NUMERICAL METHODS IN SECONDARY MATHEMATICS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 781 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 783 THEORY OF NUMBERS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 791 MATHEMATICAL PROBLEMS IN THE CURRICULUM  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Natural Sciences  
F. J. Keller, Advisor

ASTR 701 SOLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 711</td>
<td>STELLAR ASTRONOMY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 701</td>
<td>EVOLUTIONARY BOTANY FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 702</td>
<td>MODERN BOTANICAL CONCEPTS FOR TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 700</td>
<td>PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL—CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 701</td>
<td>REVIEW OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 702</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 703</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN CHEMISTRY FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL</td>
<td>3-6 cr.</td>
<td>(3-6 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN 701</td>
<td>MODERN DEVELOPMENTS IN GENETICS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 700</td>
<td>EARTH SCIENCE I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 750</td>
<td>EARTH SCIENCE II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 700</td>
<td>PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PHYSICS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 701</td>
<td>PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS I</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 702</td>
<td>PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS II</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 703</td>
<td>MODERN PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 715</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS I</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 716</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS II</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 723</td>
<td>WEATHER SCIENCE FOR SCIENCE TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ZOOL 700  MODERN DEVELOPMENTS IN ZOOLOGY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ZOOL 701  MAN'S IMPACT ON ECOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ZOOL 702  FIELD METHODS IN ZOOLOGY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
A. F. Newton, Head, Department of Industrial Education

Major         Degree
Industrial Education M.In.Ed.

The Master of Industrial Education degree allows for specialization in four areas: industrial arts education, vocational-technical education, administration and supervision for the two-year college, and education for industry.

Sufficient flexibility is permitted to structure each student's plan of study to meet the objectives for any of the four areas of specialization listed above. The industrial arts education area is designed for teachers desiring to improve competencies in teaching industrial arts, pre-vocational education, and career education in the middle school, junior high, and senior high schools. Persons desiring to improve their competencies in teaching and administering vocational or technical subjects in secondary or post-secondary institutions enter the vocational-technical area of specialization. The education for industry area is designed to prepare training directors, educational specialists, training coordinators and personnel for other occupations in industry which are related to education. The program in administration and supervision for the two-year college is specifically designed for persons preparing for administrative or supervisory positions in the technical colleges.

In addition to the general requirements for admission to the Graduate School, departmental requirements for admission to each of the areas of specialization are as follows:

1. Industrial arts education applicants must hold or meet the minimum requirements for an industrial arts teacher's certificate.

2. Vocational-technical education applicants must hold or meet the minimum requirements for a trade and industrial teacher's certificate, or show vocational or technical competence through training, work experience, or proficiency test results.

3. The program in administration and supervision for the two-year college requires the applicant to show evidence of competency in a teaching area, or to have a minimum of 24 semester hours of courses appropriate to the vocational or technical program to be administered or supervised.
4. The education for industry program requires the applicant to have a minimum of 24 hours of undergraduate courses appropriate to the occupation or industry in which the applicant desires to enter.

Candidates for the Master of Industrial Education degree are required to complete:
1. Eighteen hours in subjects which contribute to the student's technical, administrative, and/or supervisory competence.
2. Six hours in research or six hours in special problems.
3. Six hours must be taken outside the major department.

IN ED 605 COURSE ORGANIZATION AND EVALUATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IN ED 608 TRAINING PROGRAMS IN INDUSTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IN ED 610 SPECIAL INSTITUTE COURSE: TOPICS IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

IN ED 614 ELECTRONICS FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (1 and 6)

IN ED 615 CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

IN ED 618 TECHNOLOGICAL CONCEPTS IN MANUFACTURING
3 cr. (2 and 3)

IN ED 622 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF INDUSTRIAL AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IN ED 625 TEACHING INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

IN ED 632 ADVANCED WOODWORKING
2 cr. (1 and 3)

IN ED 635 ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL METALWORKING PRACTICES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

IN ED 638 ADVANCED MACHINING
3 cr. (1 and 6)

IN ED 640 ADVANCED TECHNIQUES OF THE GRAPHIC ARTS
4 cr. (2 and 4)

IN ED 644 GRAPHIC ARTS PRODUCTION CONTROL
3 cr. (2 and 3)

IN ED 652 ADVANCED PROJECTS
1-6 cr. (0 and 3-18)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 660</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO CAREER EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 664</td>
<td>STILL PICTURE PRODUCTION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 665</td>
<td>MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 696</td>
<td>PUBLIC RELATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 815</td>
<td>SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>(1 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students and faculty discuss and study new technological and professional advances. May be taken up to three times.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 820</td>
<td>RECENT PROCESS DEVELOPMENTS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New developments in production processes; ultrasonic and electrical discharge machining, high energy rate forming, precision casting methods, recent joining techniques.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 840</td>
<td>SCHOOL SHOP DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All aspects of unit shops, general shops and comprehensive shops for schools offering vocational industrial subjects and industrial arts courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 845</td>
<td>CURRICULUM PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curriculum construction, departmental coordination of subject matter with other school subjects, curriculum modification, staff organization in curriculum development, selection and organization of course materials.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 860</td>
<td>CURRICULUM MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT IN INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Developing instructional materials and laboratory activities appropriate to learning and reinforcing concepts taught in industrial education. For industrial arts and vocational-technical education majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 861</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles and practices of administering and supervising various types of schools and classes under Federal vocational acts and state regulations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 865</td>
<td>AMERICAN INDUSTRIES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concepts and principles of American industry and technology; identification of content of industrial arts courses taught in public schools. Fifteen plant visits supplement study of industrial organization, economics, management, production, and products.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 894</td>
<td>PROJECT RESEARCH</td>
<td>1-6 cr.</td>
<td>Research related to departmental projects. (Open only to students planning to pursue advanced graduate study. Joint use with IN ED 895, 896 not permitted for degree.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 895</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Special problems in industrial education varying with interests, experiences, and needs of students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN ED 896</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Continuation of IN ED 895.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College of ENGINEERING

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
AUTOMATIC CONTROL
BIOENGINEERING
CERAMIC ENGINEERING
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
CIVIL ENGINEERING
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING MECHANICS
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
FLUID MECHANICS
MATERIALS ENGINEERING
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
The College of Engineering awards advanced degrees in the following areas of study:

- Agricultural Engineering
- Bioengineering
- Ceramic Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Mechanics
- Environmental Systems Engineering
- Materials Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Systems Engineering

In addition to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, the professional degree, Master of Engineering, is awarded in agricultural engineering, ceramic engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, environmental systems engineering, mechanical engineering, and water resources engineering. Admission, program, and graduation requirements for this degree are recommended by the college.

Admission to the M.Engr. program is open to individuals with baccalaureate degrees in ECPD accredited engineering programs or their equivalent, and whose academic and professional records indicate motivation for and ability to complete additional professional study. Applicants must be accepted by the head of the department or director of the program in which he/she plans to major and by the dean of the College of Engineering. Further details and requirements may be obtained from the dean.

Externally delivered course work leading to Master of Engineering degrees in electrical engineering and in mechanical engineering as well as graduate credits in systems engineering is available to eligible students. This off-campus program is specifically designed for engineers and engineering managers throughout South Carolina.

The College offers cooperative graduate programs with industry in which semesters of on-campus study are alternated with work assignments in industry.

**AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING**

B. K. Webb, Head, Department of Agricultural Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Engineering</td>
<td>M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate programs in agricultural engineering are designed to prepare the individual for leadership, creative accomplishment and con-
continued professional learning, and to qualify the student to conduct independent scientific research.

Each degree program is planned individually to augment the student's previous engineering and science background with adequate breadth in engineering and specialization in an area of agricultural engineering. Course work, in addition to agricultural engineering, consists of mathematics, physics, chemistry, statistics, biological science, and selected engineering sciences.

AGE 616 AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DESIGN
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

AGE 622 SOIL AND WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING II
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

AGE 631 AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES DESIGN
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

AGE 633 DESIGN CRITERIA FOR PLANT AND ANIMAL ENVIRONMENT
2 cr. (2 and 0) S

AGE 642 AGRICULTURAL PROCESS ENGINEERING
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

AGE 665 ENGINEERING PROPERTIES OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS
2 cr. (1 and 3) S

AGE 781 SPECIAL PROBLEMS
1-3 cr.
Student selects subject and conducts library, laboratory and/or field research; technical report documenting study required; may be repeated for maximum of six credits. For Master of Engineering degree candidates only.

AGE 811 TILLAGE AND SOIL DYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Physical and dynamic properties of soil related to actions of tillage tools, tractive vehicles and plant growth and development; soil strength parameters, seedling environment and emergence, mechanics of tillage implements, soil compaction causes and effects, tractive efforts of wheel and track-type vehicles and off-the-road locomotion. Prerequisite: AGE 416/616 or equivalent.

AGE 822 WATER MOVEMENT IN SOILS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Theory and principles of water movement in soils; theory and application of flow of water through soil in unsaturated and saturated states, flow nets and seepage forces, and fundamentals of engineering design with respect to ground water problems and soil moisture relationships. Prerequisite: MATH 208 or equivalent.
AGE 865 HEAT AND MOISTURE TRANSFER IN BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Heat and moisture diffusion in biological materials; criteria for selecting proper operational mathematics to solve certain boundary value problems; integral transforms of Laplace, Fourier, and Hankel applied to various geometric configurations; influence of respiration heat and transpiration moisture production. Pre-requisites: MATH 453/653 or 457/657, or permission of instructor.

AGE 871 SELECTED TOPICS IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Supervised, in-depth study of an area not covered in other courses. Performance measured by oral and written reports and/or by examination; may be repeated for a maximum of six credits.

AGE 882 SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
3 cr. (2 and 3) F
Systems analysis methods applied to engineering of agricultural operations; activity network analysis, critical path method, PERT, linear programming, modeling, simulation, linear systems analysis, application of digital computation in analysis of complex systems.

AGE 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

AGE 901 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Library and/or laboratory research on one of the following subjects, depending on student’s field of study or interests: power and machinery, soil and water resources, farm structures, electric power and processing, food engineering, forest engineering, or waste management. Technical report required.

AGE 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

AUTOMATIC CONTROL

The courses listed are offered by the faculties of the Departments of Chemical Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering for students majoring in those departments who desire to minor in automatic control. This integrated sequence provides the opportunity for in-depth study of classical and modern control theory applied to linear and non-linear systems in areas ranging from textile processes and machinery to aerospace systems.

AC 610 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CONTROL
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 810 MODELING AND CONTROL OF ENGINEERING SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Mathematical modeling of engineering systems using state-space approach. Fluid, thermal, mechanical, and electrical systems are represented by
matrix differential equations and are analyzed to determine eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and time solutions. Both lumped parameter and distributed parameter systems are treated; multivariable control techniques as applied to determine suitable control laws for systems with more than one input and output. **Prerequisite:** An undergraduate automatic control course.

AC 811  MODERN CONTROL THEORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Detailed treatment of state-space analysis and design methods; matrix theory; development of state-space models from transfer functions; solution of matrix differential equations; and analysis of state-space models for controllability, observability, stability, and trajectory characteristics. **Prerequisite:** An undergraduate automatic control course.

AC 815  NONLINEAR CONTROLS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Control systems in which nonlinear elements occur; sometimes introduced to achieve results not obtainable by other methods; graphical and analytical procedures include describing function technique, method of harmonic balance, and phase plane method; stability as analyzed by Liapunov's second method. **Prerequisite:** An undergraduate automatic control course.

AC 820  DIGITAL CONTROL I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Components and techniques needed to design digital control systems; logic and switching circuit components and subsystems, control logic circuits, input and output device functions, A/D and D/A conversion techniques, data transmission techniques, and computer interface concepts.

AC 910  ADAPTIVE AND OPTIMAL CONTROL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Adaptive and optimal control; performance criteria, system identification, use of computer for optimum design, calculus of variations, maximum principle, and dynamic programming. **Prerequisites:** AC 811 and MATH 837 or permission of instructor.

BIOENGINEERING  
F. W. Cooke, Head, Department of Interdisciplinary Studies  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The bioengineering program is devoted to the application of engineering science, methods and techniques to problems ranging from basic biomedical research to applied health care delivery. The principal areas of concentration are biomaterials and biomechanics, systems physiology, medical computing and clinical (hospital) engineering. The materials and mechanics effort is concerned with the development of materials and devices (including artificial organs) for surgical implantation. Systems physiology is concerned with analyzing the complex of physical,
chemical and biological processes that constitute living systems. Heavy reliance is placed on computer assisted modeling, direct laboratory experience and bioinstrumentation. The clinical engineering effort is designed to prepare master's candidates to deal directly with the many facets of modern medical technology, especially computers, which are encountered in hospitals.

The faculty is augmented by six adjunct medical faculty and most research programs are conducted in collaboration with leading institutions for clinical or research medicine. All students have some direct experience with an appropriate aspect of this medical involvement.

Students enrolling in this program usually have a strong background in one of the more traditional engineering disciplines such as materials, engineering mechanics, mechanical engineering, electrical engineering or chemical engineering. Some background in general biology and physiology is recommended but is not a prerequisite. Students with degrees in science may also be considered for admission if they can demonstrate proficiency in certain prescribed engineering courses.

Candidates are allowed wide flexibility in planning their program but are encouraged to seek advice and direction from the faculty because of the rapid evolution of this emerging discipline.

BIOE 601  COMPUTERS FOR BIOSCIENTISTS  
1 cr. (1 and 0)

BIOE 602  MEDICAL APPLICATIONS OF ENGINEERING SCIENCE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOE 615  DENTAL MATERIALS  
2 cr. (2 and 0)

BIOE 650  SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING  
1-4 cr.

BIOE 800  SEMINAR IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH  
1 cr. (1 and 0)  
Special topics and original research in biomedical engineering. Credit may be earned for more than one semester.

BIOE 801  BIOMATERIALS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Primary and secondary factors determining performance of artificial organs in terms of materials used and design properties for each specific site of implantation. Topics include: metallurgy of stainless steel, cobalt-chromium alloys, dental amalgams, chemistry of medical polymers, physical properties of reinforced structures, ceramic-metallic bonding and corrosion in biological media.

BIOE 802  RESEARCH TECHNIQUES IN BIOMATERIALS EVALUATION  
3 cr. (1 and 6)  
Autoradiography, microradiography, electron beam microprobe, electron microscopy, optical microscopy, ultraviolet fluorescence, immunoelectrophoresis,
blood chemistry analysis, urine chemistry analysis; techniques employed in determining compatibility of biomaterials with the physiological environment; research techniques associated with determining thrombogenic characteristics of biomaterials; corrosion and wear of biomaterials. **Prerequisite:** BIOE 801.

**BIOE 803 POLYMERS AS BIOMATERIALS**
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Problems and accomplishments in bioengineering pertaining to utilization of polymeric materials; interactions caused by contact of such compositions with living systems; review of state of the art of this branch of biomaterials; presentation of outlook to an active research area.

**BIOE 820 STRUCTURAL BIOMECHANICS**
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Mechanical functions of the human body treated as an engineering structure and of the devices used to assist and supplement these functions; movement of the musculoskeletal system; locomotion, gait, prehension, lifting, function of artificial limbs, orthopedic prostheses and braces, effect of vibration and impact on the body, mathematical and other models of the body. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

**BIOE 846 ELEMENTS OF BIOENGINEERING I**
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Instrumentation for biological systems; signal conditioning, telemetry, impedance measurements, noise; biological materials and mechanics; physiology of cells and tissue, physical properties of tissue, mathematical models of muscular action; nervous system; physiology of central nervous system, information coding, analogs of nerves, EEG, EKG, nerve conduction velocity.

**BIOE 847 ELEMENTS OF BIOENGINEERING II**
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Cardiovascular systems; physiology of blood, heart, vascular bed, and organ blood flow; hemodynamics, properties of blood as a fluid, fluid flow equations, turbulence, pulse propagation; electrocardiography, pacemakers, blood pressure and flow instrumentation; respiration; dynamics of breathing, gas exchange, and regulation; digestive system and temperature regulation.

**BIOE 850 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**
1-4 cr. (0-4 and 12-0)
Directed study of advanced topics in bioengineering intended to develop in-depth areas of particular student interest. Credit may be earned for more than one semester. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

**BIOE 870 BIOINSTRUMENTATION**
3 cr. (2 and 2)
Concepts and techniques of instrumentation in bioengineering emphasizing effects of instrumentation on the biological system under investigation; transducers and couplers, data conversion, conditioning and transmission; experimental problems in acute and chronic procedures with static and dynamic subjects.
BIOE 880 APPLIED HEALTH ENGINEERING LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)
Exposure of advanced bioengineering graduate students to the "real world" of the medical community. Trips will be taken to medical facilities so students can see firsthand current types of engineering problems; class projects designed to provide possible solutions to some of these problems. Prerequisite: BIOE 847 and permission of instructor.

BIOE 882 EXPERIMENTAL SURGERY
3 cr. (1 and 4)
All phases of experimental surgery including selection of animal models, preparation of animals for surgery, general and special surgical techniques and basic and applied instrumentation. Prerequisite: ZOOL 459/659 or equivalent.

BIOE 890 INTERNSHIP
1-5 cr. (0 and 8-40)
Observation and assignment in a medical college, dental college, hospital, veterinary clinic, dental clinic, health service or industrial department. Credits to be arranged. Prerequisite: Permission of department head.

BIOE 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

BIOE 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

The following courses offered by various departments represent possible electives for the student in bioengineering. Descriptions for all 800-level courses can be found under the respective department headings.

AN PH 801 ELECTRON MICROSCOPY OF ANIMAL AND PLANT TISSUES
3 cr. (1 and 6)

AN PH 803 CARDIOVASCULAR AND RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)

AN PH 805 PHARMACOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

BIOCH 606 PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 608 PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)

BIOCH 623 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

BIOCH 624 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

E&CE 870 BIOSYSTEMS ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
CERAMIC ENGINEERING

MATE 605 PHYSICAL METALLURGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATE 651 CORROSION OF MATERIALS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ME 601 DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

SE 860 DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ZOOL 658 CELL PHYSIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ZOOL 659 SYSTEMS PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)

CERAMIC ENGINEERING

G. C. Robinson, Head, Department of Ceramic Engineering

Enrollment is open to students with baccalaureate degrees in any branch of engineering and to those with degrees in chemistry or physics who have credit for certain prescribed courses in engineering.

Students may direct their program toward traditional fields of ceramic engineering or toward multi-disciplinary fields such as biomedical engineering and systems engineering.

CRE 602 SOLID STATE CERAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 603 GLASSES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 604 CERAMIC COATINGS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 610 ANALYTICAL PROCESSES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

CRE 612 RAW MATERIAL PREPARATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 616 ELECTRONIC CERAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 618 PROCESS CONTROL
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CRE 619 SCIENCE OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 cr. and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRE 620</td>
<td>SCIENCE OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE 701</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>(1-3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practical problems in ceramic engineering analysis or design. Students are assigned individual problems with topics varying from year to year in keeping with developments and interests and experience of students and instructor; can be repeated for additional credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE 807</td>
<td>SPECIALIZED CERAMICS</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student makes advanced study of one of the following: structural products, refractories, whitewares, abrasives, enamels, glass, cements, or raw materials processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE 809</td>
<td>HIGH-TEMPERATURE MATERIALS</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Properties of oxides, carbides, nitrides, borides and silicides; obtainment and measurement of high-temperatures; measurement of properties at high temperatures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE 814</td>
<td>CERAMIC PHYSICAL PROCESSING</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Role of physical processing in determining structure and composition of products.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE 815</td>
<td>COLLOIDAL AND SURFACE SCIENCE</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory and application of colloidal and surface chemistry to ceramic materials and processes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE 816</td>
<td>CONSTITUTION AND STRUCTURE OF GLASSES</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern concepts of glass structure and properties.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE 821</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT I</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory and application of powder x-ray diffractometry, emission spectroscopy, electron microscopy, and optical microscopy to ceramic problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE 822</td>
<td>ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES AND EQUIPMENT II</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of CRE 821.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE 824</td>
<td>MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stress-strain-time relations in elasticity, plasticity, and rupture showing effects of high and low temperature and structures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRE 825</td>
<td>MAGNETIC AND ELECTRICAL CERAMIC MATERIAL</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Application of magnetic and electrical theory to ceramic insulators, semiconductors, and ferroelectric and ferromagnetic products.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CRE 826  CERAMIC COATINGS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Glassy and crystalline coatings emphasizing fundamentals of application, adhesion theories, and development of required properties.

CRE 828  SOLID STATE CERAMIC SCIENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Bonding and structure of crystalline materials as related to mechanical, thermal, and chemical properties of solids.

CRE 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
W. B. Barlage, Jr., Head, Department of Chemical Engineering

Major  Degrees
Chemical Engineering  M. Engr., M.S., Ph.D.

Students will be accepted with backgrounds in chemistry, physics or branches of engineering other than chemical engineering. Special programs will be planned for non-chemical engineering graduates.

Minors for doctoral students may be taken in chemistry, physics, mathematics, life science, or other branches of engineering.

CHE 601  TRANSPORT PHENOMENA
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CHE 607  UNIT OPERATIONS LABORATORY II
2 cr. (0 and 6)

CHE 615  INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR ENGINEERING I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CHE 621  PROCESS DEVELOPMENT, DESIGN, AND OPTIMIZATION OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SYSTEMS I
3 cr. (2 and 3)

CHE 622  PROCESS DEVELOPMENT, DESIGN, AND OPTIMIZATION OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SYSTEMS II
3 cr. (0 and 9)

CHE 624  INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CHE 630  CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CHE 650  CHEMICAL ENGINEERING KINETICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CHE 653  PROCESS DYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
CHE 802  PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Utilization of engineering principles in dynamic analysis and design of chemical processes, processing equipment and plants; systems dynamics; closed loop control and optimization. Prerequisites: CHE 453/653 and MATH 208 or permission of instructor.

CHE 803  HEAT, MASS, AND MOMENTUM TRANSFER
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Fundamental mechanisms of molecular and turbulent transport of heat, mass and momentum.

CHE 804  CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Equilibria of physical and chemical systems, generalized properties of hydrocarbons, and application of thermodynamic methods in equipment design.

CHE 805  CHEMICAL ENGINEERING KINETICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Kinetics of chemical reactions, particularly in design and operation of chemical reactors.

CHE 806  PROCESS SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND SIMULATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Formulation and solution of mathematical models describing dynamic and steady state behavior of chemical and physical process systems; methodology of systems analysis, and techniques of analog and digital solutions.

CHE 812  POLYMER ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Synthetic polymer design; reactor designs used in polymer production, effect on reactor design of kinetics of step and addition polymerization, epoxy curing reactions, polymer solubility behavior, and influence of polymerizer design and polymerization conditions on polymer crystallinity; morphological changes occurring in fiber and film processing. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CHE 814  APPLIED NUMERICAL METHODS IN PROCESS SIMULATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Numerical solution techniques as applied to chemical process systems; finite difference techniques for partial differential equations stressing applied numerical methods rather than theoretical numerical analysis; standard methods for ordinary differential equations reviewed. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CHE 818  POLYMER PROCESSING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Processing of polymeric materials; injection molding, calendaring, extrusion and surface activation of plastic film; physical science principles such as crystallization, surface chemistry, heat transfer and rheology applied to process operations. Prerequisite: FM 817.

CHE 821  HEAT TRANSPORT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Heat transport by conduction, convection and radiation.
CHE 822 MASS TRANSFER AND DIFFERENTIAL CONTACT OPERATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Diffusion theory in binary and multicomponent gas and liquid systems, HTU concept, design considerations in absorption and extraction.

CHE 823 MASS TRANSFER AND STAGEWISE CONTACT OPERATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Stagewise contact operations emphasizing distillation; vapor-liquid equilibria, integral and differential distillation, binary and multicomponent rectification, analytical methods, batch rectification, azeotropic and extractive distillation.

CHE 845 SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses emphasizing current literature and results of current research. Topics vary from year to year to keep pace with developments; may be repeated for credit.

CHE 846 SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses emphasizing current literature and results of current research. Topics vary from year to year to keep pace with developments; may be repeated for credit.

CHE 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

CHE 904 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of CHE 804 including non-ideal behavior of mixtures, statistical thermodynamics and irreversible process. Prerequisite: CHE 804.

CHE 945 SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Primarily a more comprehensive study of topics first covered in CHE 845 and 846.

CHE 946 SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Primarily a more comprehensive study of topics first covered in CHE 845 and 846.

CHE 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

Descriptions for the following 800-level interdepartmental courses are listed under Automatic Control and Fluid Mechanics:

AC 610 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CONTROL
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 810 MODELING AND CONTROL OF ENGINEERING SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC 811</td>
<td>MODERN CONTROL THEORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 815</td>
<td>NONLINEAR CONTROLS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 820</td>
<td>DIGITAL CONTROL I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC 910</td>
<td>ADAPTIVE AND OPTIMAL CONTROL</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM 801</td>
<td>FOUNDATION OF FLUID MECHANICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM 811</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL FLUID MECHANICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM 812</td>
<td>THEORY OF INCOMPRESSIBLE IDEAL FLOW</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM 814</td>
<td>TURBULENT BOUNDARY LAYER</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM 816</td>
<td>FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM 817</td>
<td>NON-NEWTONIAN FLOW</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CIVIL ENGINEERING

H. W. Busching, Head, Department of Civil Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>M.Eng., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department of Civil Engineering offers programs of study in the specialty areas of traffic and transportation, structures, construction and water resources. A program may also encompass course work in several related interdisciplinary fields including water resources, environmental systems, bioengineering and systems engineering.

Excellent facilities for graduate work are available and each student's educational and research program can be arranged to suit his/her personal and professional goals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE 603</td>
<td>USE OF COMPUTERS IN STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 604</td>
<td>MASONRY STRUCTURAL DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 610</td>
<td>TRAFFIC ENGINEERING OPERATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Term(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 612</td>
<td>URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 617</td>
<td>AIRPHOTO INTERPRETATION I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 619</td>
<td>GENERAL PHOTOGRAMMETRY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 631</td>
<td>APPLIED SOIL MECHANICS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 634</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION COSTS AND ESTIMATES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 635</td>
<td>ENGINEERING PROJECT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 636</td>
<td>SUBSURFACE CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 641</td>
<td>APPLIED HYDRAULICS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 653</td>
<td>ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 662</td>
<td>PORT AND HARBOR ENGINEERING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 801</td>
<td>STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 802</td>
<td>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE ANALYSIS AND DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 803</td>
<td>REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE 804</td>
<td>THEORY AND DESIGN OF THIN PLATES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CE 801 STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING**

Analysis and design of tall buildings subjected to wind stresses; analysis of space frames; analysis and design of continuous trusses; secondary stresses in trusses; introduction to matrix methods of analysis; introduction to design of arches. **Prerequisite:** CE 453/653 or equivalent.

**CE 802 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE ANALYSIS AND DESIGN**

Design and analysis of prestressed concrete beams, columns and floor slabs; composite design of steel and concrete. **Prerequisite:** CE 402.

**CE 803 REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS**

Behavior of reinforced concrete beams, columns, and frames related to design practice; effect of past and present research in formulation of reinforced concrete design codes. **Prerequisite:** CE 402.

**CE 804 THEORY AND DESIGN OF THIN PLATES**

Elastic analysis and design of circular, rectangular, and continuous plates by classical and numerical methods. **Prerequisite:** A knowledge of Fourier series and partial differential equations.
CE 805  PLASTIC DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Inelastic behavior of metal framework; concepts of plastic hinge and collapse configurations; requirements for stability; connections; minimum weight and cost design. Prerequisites: CE 302, CE 453/653.

CE 806  DESIGN OF STEEL MEMBERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Behavior of steel members related to design practice; experimental investigations of, and design practice for, primary buckling, twist buckling, local buckling, web buckling and interaction. Prerequisite: CE 302.

CE 807  NUMERICAL AND APPROXIMATE METHODS OF STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Application of finite difference equations, iterative procedures and relaxation methods to solution of structural problems; introduction to matrix formulation of structural problems, application of matrix methods to vibration of structures; analysis and stability of statically loaded beams, frames, space frames and stiffened shell structures. Prerequisite: CE 453/653.

CE 808  FINITE ELEMENT METHODS IN STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Basic formulation of finite element structural analysis; types of elements; application to linear elastic analysis; elastic instability; dynamic response; and inelastic analysis. Prerequisite: CE 801 or permission of instructor.

CE 811  HIGHWAY GEOMETRIC DESIGN
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Geometric design of roadways, at-grade intersections, and interchanges in accordance with conditions imposed by driver ability, vehicle performance, safety and economics. Prerequisite: CE 310/610.

CE 812  AIRPHOTO INTERPRETATION II
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Principles of airphoto interpretation as applied to transportation planning; identification and analysis of cultural, industrial and recreational land use features to predict future needs of transportation system. Transportation projects utilizing airphoto interpretation required.

CE 813  HIGHWAY AND AIRPORT PAVEMENT DESIGN
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Structural design of rigid and flexible pavements; design of bases and subbases; theory of stresses and application of plate bearing, triaxial, and California Bearing Ratio design methods to flexible pavements; Westergaard analysis for rigid pavements; pavement evaluation methods. Prerequisite: CE 330.

CE 814  TRAFFIC FLOW THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Qualitative and quantitative description of traffic flow, study of parameters used to characterize traffic flow, procedures for adjusting traffic flow parameters to optimize flow, solution of traffic flow problems by methods of analogy and queuing
theory, and discussion of digital simulation of vehicular motion and traffic flow. **Prerequisite:** CE 310/610.

**CE 815**  
HIGHWAY SAFETY ENGINEERING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Methodology for conducting highway traffic accident studies; accident characteristics as related to vehicle driver, roadway, and vehicle; statistical applications to accident data and studies; and consideration of current trends and problems in highway safety. **Prerequisite:** CE 310/610.

**CE 816**  
HIGHWAY PLANNING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Various aspects of highway planning; planning surveys, needs studies, impact studies, sufficiency ratings, highway finance, highway administration, and extensive treatment of economic evaluation of alternative highway projects by benefit cost ratio, annual cost, rate of return and investment return procedures.

**CE 817**  
MASS TRANSIT PLANNING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Mass transit planning; characteristics of modern mass transit systems, case studies of mass transit in selected cities, transit studies, marketing and financing mass transit, recent innovation in mass transit, current issues in mass transit planning, and future developments in mass transit.

**CE 818**  
AIRPORT PLANNING AND DESIGN  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Planning and design of airports and other air transportation facilities; characteristics of air transport; future role of air transport in overall transportation program.

**CE 819**  
TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH  
2-4 cr.  
Independent investigation of problems in transportation engineering.

**CE 822**  
AGGREGATES AS CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Identification and suitability of aggregates for embankment, drainage, and roadbed structures, concrete mixes, and bituminous mixtures. **Prerequisite:** CE 320/620.

**CE 830**  
ADVANCED SOIL MECHANICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Stresses in soils, plastic equilibrium of soil masses, failure conditions, earth pressures, analysis of flexible retaining wall and bulkheads, solution of problem by elastic theory. **Prerequisite:** CE 330.

**CE 831**  
FOUNDATION ENGINEERING  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Requirements for satisfactory foundations, theory and design of shallow foundations, pressure distribution beneath rigid and flexible shallow foundations, bearing capacity and settlement of deep foundations, foundation failures. Laboratory includes site investigation field tests and determination of design parameters. **Prerequisite:** CE 830.
CE 889  SPECIAL PROBLEMS I
1-3 cr.
Research design problems from field of structures, construction, soil mechanics, transportation, ocean and coastal engineering, or materials engineering. Subject matter varies with interest and experience of student and instructor.

CE 890  SPECIAL PROBLEMS II
1-3 cr.
Research design problems from field of structures, construction, soil mechanics, transportation, ocean and coastal engineering, or materials engineering. Subject matter varies with interest and experience of student and instructor.

CE 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

CE 901  THEORY AND DESIGN OF SHELLS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Elastic analysis and design of shell structures such as cylindrical shells, folded plates, domes, roof structures with double curvature. Prerequisite: A knowledge of Fourier series and partial differential equations.

CE 902  STRUCTURAL VIBRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Analysis and design of structures subjected to dynamic loading; investigation of response for lumped and distributed parameter systems of one or many degrees of freedom; approximate design methods; earthquake analysis and design; and blast resistant design. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CE 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
A. L. Duke, Head, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Major                  Degrees
Electrical Engineering  M.Eng., M.S., Ph.D.

Students may direct their program toward the traditional fields of networks, controls, communications, electronics, power systems, and computers, or one of the multi-disciplinary fields such as biomedical engineering, systems or operations research.

E&CE 603  ENERGY CONVERSION
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

E&CE 606  INTRODUCTION TO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

E&CE 610  DISCRETE SYSTEM DESIGN
3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>offered in:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 611</td>
<td>ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 4) F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 612</td>
<td>DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 616</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MODERN CONTROL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 620</td>
<td>POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 621</td>
<td>ELECTRICAL MACHINERY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 622</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS III</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2) F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 623</td>
<td>DESIGN FOR LARGE-SCALE INTEGRATION FUNCTIONS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 624</td>
<td>POWER SYSTEMS ANALYSIS II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 625</td>
<td>MICROPROCESSORS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 626</td>
<td>DIGITAL COMPUTER DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 627</td>
<td>OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 628</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS THEORY I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 629</td>
<td>COMPUTER ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 630</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS THEORY II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 631</td>
<td>DIGITAL ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 632</td>
<td>INSTRUMENTATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 634</td>
<td>POWER ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 635</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 636</td>
<td>RADIATION AND WAVE PROPAGATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 637</td>
<td>LASER TECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 651</td>
<td>SYSTEM DESIGN PROJECT</td>
<td>2 cr.</td>
<td>(0 and 4) F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 652</td>
<td>PROGRAMMING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 660</td>
<td>COMPUTER-AIDED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 661</td>
<td>ANALOG/HYBRID COMPUTATION AND SIMULATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 2) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 667</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 670</td>
<td>COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR NONENGINEERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 671</td>
<td>MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 691</td>
<td>SELECTED TOPICS</td>
<td>1-3 cr.</td>
<td>(1-3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 701</td>
<td>SPECIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>1-3 cr.</td>
<td>F, S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practical problems in engineering analysis or design in students' fields of interest. May be repeated for additional credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 801</td>
<td>ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundations of linear system analysis; matrix algebra, linear graph theory, and operational mathematics applied to formulation and solution of system equations in time and frequency domains.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 807</td>
<td>POWER SYSTEM TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electric power system operation; development of models of transmission line components and networks; computer methods for solving linear and nonlinear systems of network equations; operating problems in load flow, scheduling and economic dispatch. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E&amp;CE 812</td>
<td>SAMPLED DATA SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis and design of control systems in which sampling elements occur; sampling theory and data reconstruction; use of classical z-transform analysis.
techniques augmenting modern control theory methods; stability, compensation, and performance.

E&CE 819  DETECTION AND ESTIMATION THEORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  F  
Theory of statistical testing of hypotheses applied to detection and estimation of communication signal parameters; detection of signals with random amplitude, phase and arrival time in noise; detection of single and multiple observation; estimates and their properties; signal resolution. Prerequisites: E&CE 815 and 820.

E&CE 820  THEORY OF COMMUNICATIONS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  F  
Modern communications systems emphasizing modulation and methods of taking into account effects of noise on various systems. Prerequisite: E&CE 428/628 or equivalent.

E&CE 821  THEORY OF COMMUNICATIONS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  S  
Continuation of E&CE 820.

E&CE 822  INFORMATION THEORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  F  
Statistical problems encountered in information handling; relations of probability, information, and coding theory; unified treatment of set theory, sample space, random variables, information measure and capacity applied to communication.

E&CE 823  INTEGRATED CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  F  
Characteristics of semiconductor devices as used in integrated circuits; monolithic and hybrid construction related to electrical performance; categorization of circuits by technology and design guidelines.

E&CE 825  SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  S  
Modern physics approach to electron in solids; elementary quantum mechanics, statistics, plasmas, and band theory; application of these principles to modern amplifiers, e.g., the traveling-wave tube, tunnel diode, masers, and parametric amplifiers.

E&CE 830  ELECTROMAGNETICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  F  
Vector analysis, electrostatics, electrostatic fields in material bodies, solution of boundary-value problems, stationary currents, static magnetic fields, magnetic field in material bodies, quasi-stationary magnetic fields. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

E&CE 844  DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Digital filter design; discrete Hilbert transforms; discrete random signals; effects of finite register length in digital signal processing; homomorphic signal processing; power spectrum estimation; speech processing, radar, and other applications. Prerequisite: E&CE 467/667.
E&CE 850  COMPUTATION AND SIMULATION
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Computer modeling as related to engineering problems; matching problems and computers to obtain most effective solution.

E&CE 851  THEORY AND DESIGN OF DIGITAL-ANALOG MACHINES
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Theory and design of general purpose, special purpose, hybrid and sequential machines emphasizing practical applications.

E&CE 852  DIGITAL AND INFORMATION PROCESSES
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Techniques and problems of computer and information processing technology; algorithmic approach to problem solving, software concepts, and machine organization. Prerequisite: Prior knowledge of computer programming.

E&CE 853  COMPUTER DATA DISPLAYS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Methods and hardware required for visually displaying computer output; cathode ray, discrete readout, and large screen displays. Prerequisite: E&CE 429/629 or approval of instructor.

E&CE 855  ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Problem of creating intelligent behavior in machines, emphasizing computer-oriented approaches; models of cognitive processes, goal-seeking behavior, self-organizing systems, learning algorithms, game-playing machines, pattern recognition, and heuristic programming; practical applications such as machine aids to human problem-solving and computer control of external manipulators; current developments.

E&CE 856  PATTERN RECOGNITION
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Several approaches to general pattern recognition problem with practical computer-oriented applications; feature extraction, classification algorithms, discriminant functions, learning schemes, statistical methods, information theoretic approaches, applications, current developments.

E&CE 857  CODING THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Principles of algebraic coding and its application to transmission of information over noisy communications channels; introduction to abstract algebra, code performance bounds, code representations, linear codes of the Hamming and Bose-Chandnuri types and burst-error correcting codes, problems of implementation and decoding. Prerequisite: E&CE 822.

E&CE 858  AUTOMATA THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Structure and capabilities of sequential machines; machine identification, regular expressions, linear machines, and stochastic machines.
E&CE 870  BIOSYSTEMS ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Classical and recent mathematical models of biological systems, particularly as they relate to modern systems theory and as they apply to humans; biomedical instrumentation; data collection and processing.

E&CE 890  SELECTED TOPICS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0) F, S
Topics not covered in other courses; current literature and results of current research. Topics vary from year to year in keeping with developments in the field; can be repeated for additional credit.

E&CE 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

E&CE 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

Descriptions for the following 800-level interdepartmental courses are listed under Automatic Control.

AC 610  INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CONTROL
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 810  MODELING AND CONTROL OF ENGINEERING SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 811  MODERN CONTROL THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 815  NONLINEAR CONTROLS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 820  DIGITAL CONTROL I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 910  ADAPTIVE AND OPTIMAL CONTROL
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGINEERING MECHANICS
E. H. Bishop, Head, Department of Mechanical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enrollment is open to students with baccalaureate or master's degrees in any branch of engineering and to those with degrees in physics or applied mathematics who have credit for certain prescribed courses in engineering.

The three general areas of concentration are solid mechanics, dynamics and fluid mechanics. Some limitations are imposed on the selection of courses to reflect the particular concentration. The usual minor is
mathematics. Suitable minor programs may also be arranged in physics, materials engineering, civil engineering or mechanical engineering.

EM 621 HYDROLOGY AND HYDRAULICS  
2 cr. (2 and 0)

EM 625 ADVANCED STRENGTH OF MATERIALS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

EM 650 MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

EM 670 EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

EM 829 ENERGY METHODS AND VARIATIONAL PRINCIPLES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

  Application of variational principles in solid mechanics problems; virtual work, Castigliano's theorems on deflection and rotation, stationary potential energy, energy stability criterion, and Hamilton's principle. **Prerequisite:** EM 831 or permission of instructor.

EM 831 THEORY OF ELASTICITY I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

  Theory of stress and deformation for continuous media; linear stress-strain relations for elastic material; two-dimensional problems including Airy stress function, polynomial solutions, plane stress and plane strain in rectangular and polar coordinates, torsion and bending of prismatic bars and thermal stresses. **Prerequisites:** EM 304 and MATH 208.

EM 832 THEORY OF ELASTICITY II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

  Continuation of EM 831 including topics from either three-dimensional problems associated with an infinite elastic medium, elastic half-space, contact stresses, symmetrically loaded sphere and circular cylinder, or complex variable methods in plane elasticity, stress concentrations problems, singular stresses and fracture, and composite materials. **Prerequisites:** EM 831 and MATH 658.

EM 834 PRINCIPLES OF STRUCTURAL STABILITY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

  Practical criteria for analysis of conservative and nonconservative systems stability; methods of adjacent equilibrium, initial imperfections, total potential energy, and vibration as applied to practical problems. **Prerequisite:** EM 831.

EM 845 INTERMEDIATE DYNAMICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

  Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, Lagrange and Hamilton's formulation of mechanics; two-body central force problem; rendezvous of two bodies in a central force field; rotation of rigid bodies about a fixed point in space; vector analysis and matrix methods as aids in mathematical analysis. **Prerequisite:** EM 202 or permission of instructor.
EM 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

EM 981 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MECHANICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Directed study of advanced topics in solid and fluid mechanics to develop in depth the candidate's area of interest.

EM 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

*Descriptions for the following interdepartmental courses are listed under Fluid Mechanics.*

FM 801 FOUNDATION OF FLUID MECHANICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

FM 811 EXPERIMENTAL FLUID MECHANICS
3 cr. (2 and 3)

FM 812 THEORY OF INCOMPRESSIBLE IDEAL FLOW
3 cr. (3 and 0)

FM 814 TURBULENT BOUNDARY LAYER
3 cr. (3 and 0)

FM 816 FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

FM 817 NON-NEWTONIAN FLOW
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**
T. M. Keinath, Head, Department of Environmental Systems Engineering

**Major**
Environmental Systems Engineering

**Degrees**
M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.

Environmental systems engineering is an interdisciplinary field concerned with the engineering aspects of the control of man’s environment. Emphasis is placed on applying basic principles of the sciences through research and design to environmental engineering problems.

The M.Engr., M.S., and Ph.D. programs are planned to augment the student’s previous engineering or science background with specialization in the design, operations and management areas of water or air quality control. Students with a baccalaureate degree in any branch of engineering, as well as chemistry, physics, and biology majors with a strong mathematical background, may be admitted to the program. No foreign language is required.
The Ph.D. program is designed to accommodate the background and objectives of the candidate. The major field of study generally is interdisciplinary in nature, consisting of course work in several areas of engineering and the basic sciences. Dissertation research is guided by Environmental Systems Engineering faculty.

ESE 601 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ESE 602 WATER AND WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ESE 630 AIR POLLUTION ENGINEERING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ESE 643 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY I  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

ESE 644 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I  
1 cr. (0 and 3) F

ESE 701 SPECIAL PROBLEMS  
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)

Problems are selected in the field of environmental engineering to meet the interests and experience of student and instructor. Formal report is required. Restricted to Master of Engineering students.

ESE 802 PRINCIPLES OF WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
4 cr. (4 and 0)

Fundamental principles important to water and wastewater treatment systems. Topics considered are the principles of biological and chemical reactions, mass and heat transfer, reactor kinetics, adsorption and ion exchange, classification and thickening, transient response analysis and control theory, statistics, and methods of operations research.

ESE 803 LABORATORY IN PRINCIPLES OF WATER TREATMENT  
1 cr. (0 and 3)

Demonstrations and selected laboratory exercises which illustrate the fundamental principles of water and wastewater treatment systems including respirometer studies, reactor systems, dispersion, gas transfer, adsorption, thickening, and control systems. Emphasis is placed on the relation between theory and experimental results. Prerequisite: ESE 802 or concurrent registration in ESE 802.

ESE 804 DESIGN AND OPERATION OF WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
4 cr. (4 and 0)

An investigation of the design and operational criteria that are significant to the processes employed for the treatment of water and wastewater. Topics include coagulation and flocculation, filtration, adsorption and ion exchange, membrane separation, chemical precipitation and water stabilization, chemical oxidation and disinfection, activated sludge, fixed-film biological reactors, anaerobic digestion, solids handling and disposal, and municipal and industrial economics. Prerequisite: ESE 802 and 803.
ESE 805 LABORATORY IN DESIGN AND OPERATION OF WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS
1 cr. (0 and 3)
Laboratory exercises in selected water and wastewater treatment processes. Coagulation, flocculation, filtration, reverse osmosis, softening, activated sludge, anaerobic digestion, and sludge handling and disposal are typical topics studied. Emphasis is directed toward the operation of these processes and on securing suitable design parameters. Prerequisites: ESE 802, 803, and 804 or concurrent registration in ESE 804.

ESE 806 INTEGRATED PROBLEMS IN WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Integration of water and wastewater treatment processes into complex systems emphasizing functional design and operation through consideration of process economics and plant control systems. The team approach is employed in the design and analysis of several integrated water treatment systems. Prerequisites: ESE 802, 803, 804, and 805.

ESE 831 AIR QUALITY MONITORING
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Principles of ambient and source measurements of air pollutants and siting of air pollution monitors. Laboratory exercises include source testing and ambient air analysis. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ESE 832 AIR POLLUTION METEOROLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Applications of meteorology to air pollution, micrometeorology, plume rise modeling, atmospheric diffusion, deposition and washout of pollutants, air chemistry, and applications of diffusion modeling to air quality planning. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ESE 846 POLLUTION OF THE AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Effects of domestic and industrial waste pollution on the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of natural water. Associated environmental determinants of human disease, toxicology and epidemiology of chronic disease are considered.

ESE 847 POLLUTION OF THE AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3) S
Field and laboratory investigations into physical, chemical, and biological effects resulting from pollution of aquatic environment.

ESE 848 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY II
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Applications of principles of organic chemistry and biochemistry to problems of environmental control and waste treatment; treatability and potential health hazards of complex organic compounds emphasized.

ESE 849 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II
2 cr. (1 and 3) S (alternate years)
Theory and application of instrumental methods of analysis as applied to measurements for environmental control; spectroscopy and spectrophotometric
techniques, electrochemical analyses, chromatographic methods of analysis, and light scattering and electrophoretic measurements. Demonstrations and selected experiments in interfacing analytical instruments with the small digital computer are conducted.

ESE 860 ECOLOGICAL MODELS
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Systems analysis applied to ecology; construction of models which predict ecological consequences of abuses to environment; frequency response analysis, energy models, information flow, and transfer functions for population interactions. Prerequisites: BIOE 601, a course in ecology or directed outside reading.

ESE 861 ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0) F, S
Current advances and research developments in various areas of environmental engineering. Off-campus speakers, students, and faculty participate.

ESE 862 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY CASE STUDY
1 cr. (0 and 3) F
An in-depth analysis and investigation of a significant current or recent situation affecting or involving some facet of environmental quality. Study will be conducted by a team of students and will result in a comprehensive position paper which integrates the pertinent social, political, and economic considerations in the case with the technical aspects.

ESE 881 SPECIAL PROBLEMS
1-4 cr. F, S, SS
Problems selected to meet interests and experience of student and instructor.

ESE 883 SELECTED TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
1-4 cr.
A comprehensive study of a topic in environmental engineering not covered in another course. Topics will vary to keep pace with current developments. May be taken concurrently with ESE 884 which (if offered) would be a different topic.

ESE 884 SELECTED TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
1-4 cr.
A comprehensive study of a topic in environmental engineering not covered in another course. Topics will vary to keep pace with current developments. May be taken concurrently with ESE 883 which (if offered) would be a different topic.

ESE 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ESE 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

FLUID MECHANICS
The courses listed are offered by the faculties of the Departments of Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering
for students majoring in those departments who desire to minor in fluid mechanics. This integrated sequence provides the opportunity for in-depth penetration of this study area as well as breadth of application to such diverse fields of technology as propulsion systems, water distribution systems, chemical systems, biological systems, and air and water pollution.

FM 801*  FOUNDATION OF FLUID MECHANICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F  
Derivations of basic equations for multi-dimensional flow fields; analytical techniques for solving laminar inviscid flows; theories of similitude. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

FM 811*  EXPERIMENTAL FLUID MECHANICS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Techniques and fundamental principles in measuring fluid properties, velocity, pressure, temperature and methods of flow visualization. Details of instrumentation introduced in lab. Prerequisite: FM 801.

FM 812  THEORY OF INCOMPRESSIBLE IDEAL FLOW  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S  
Analytical treatment of inviscid fluid flow; superposition of flows, distributing singularities, conformal mapping and non-steady flow problems. Prerequisite: FM 801.

FM 814*  TURBULENT BOUNDARY LAYER  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S  
Semi-empirical theories on Reynolds stress terms; analytical methods of solving turbulent boundary layer momentum and energy equations for flows with pressure gradient and/or heat transfer; theories pertinent to experimental techniques used for turbulent boundary layer study. Prerequisite: FM 801.

FM 816*  FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S  
Free surface flow problems including applications of digital computer, concepts of boundary layer theory, uniform and varied flow, hydraulic jump, design criteria for prismatic channels and transitions, some applications of unsteady flow. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

FM 817*  NON-NEWTONIAN FLOW  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S  
Rheology, experimental classification, and viscometry of non-Newtonian fluids such as polymer melts and solutions; design procedures for flow, mixing and heat transfer of non-Newtonian fluids. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

*These courses will be offered on a fixed schedule. All other courses are offered as needed.
MATERIALS ENGINEERING

G. C. Robinson, Head, Department of Ceramic Engineering

Major                  Degree
Materials Engineering  M.S.

Students with a baccalaureate degree in engineering or science may be accepted. This is a multidisciplinary program in which the relationship between the structures and the properties of materials are emphasized to provide an understanding of material behavior in a variety of applications.

To accomplish this understanding, the student is exposed to learning experiences in the fields of chemistry, engineering, mathematics and physics in order to comprehend and be able to predict the properties and behaviors of ceramics, metals and polymers. The student may select areas of concentration in either materials science or the industrial application of materials. Further study in specific areas of interest to the student is accomplished by taking courses associated with his/her research which, in turn, will culminate in a master's thesis.

MATE 605  PHYSICAL METALLURGY
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATE 650  SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING
           1-4 cr.

MATE 651  CORROSION OF MATERIALS
           3 cr. (2 and 3)

MATE 661  ELEMENTS OF METALLURGY
           3 cr. (2 and 3)

MATE 662  HEAT TREATMENT OF STEELS
           3 cr. (2 and 3)

MATE 663  METALLURGY OF WELDING AND NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING
           3 cr. (2 and 3)

MATE 664  INDUSTRIAL CORROSION OF METALS
           3 cr. (2 and 3)

MATE 665  INTRODUCTION TO PLASTICS
           3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATE 800  SEMINAR IN MATERIALS RESEARCH
           1 cr. (1 and 0)

Presentation and discussion of special topics and original research in materials engineering. Required of all materials engineering graduate students each semester in residence; credit may be earned for more than one semester.
The following courses offered by various departments represent possible electives for the student in materials engineering. Descriptions of all 800-level courses can be found under the respective department headings.

**CAE 809** HIGH TEMPERATURE MATERIALS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**CAE 816** CONSTRUCTION AND STRUCTURE OF GLASSES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**CAE 821** ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES—X-RAY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**CAE 825** MAGNETIC AND ELECTRICAL CERAMIC MAT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**CAE 828** SOLID-STATE CERAMIC SCIENCE  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOE 801** BIOMATERIALS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOE 802** RESEARCH TECHNIQUES IN BIOMATERIALS EVALUATION  
3 cr. (1 and 6)

**BIOE 803** POLYMERS AS BIOMATERIALS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**E&CE 825** SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**EM 802** EXPERIMENTAL STRESS ANALYSIS II  
3 cr. (2 and 3)

**FM 817** NON-NEWTONIAN FLOW  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**ME 842** ADVANCED MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**CHE 818** POLYMER PROCESSING  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**TC 811** POLYMER SCIENCE I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**TC 812** POLYMER SCIENCE II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
TC 821 CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL POLYMERS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 822 CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL POLYMERS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
E. H. Bishop, Head, Department of Mechanical Engineering

Major
Mechanical Engineering

Degrees
M.Engr., M.S., Ph.D.

Students will be accepted with backgrounds in physics, applied mathematics, or any branch of engineering. Programs may be selected with concentrations in applied mechanics, automatic controls, mechanical and manufacturing systems design, and thermal sciences (fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and thermodynamics).

ME 601 DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS COMPONENTS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ME 602 INNOVATIVE DESIGN III
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ME 604 CONTROL SYSTEM COMPONENTS
3 cr. (2 and 2)

ME 607 APPLIED HEAT TRANSFER
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ME 608 NUMERICAL METHODS IN ENGINEERING ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ME 611 GAS POWER SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ME 619 CENTRAL-STATION ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ME 622 PRINCIPLES OF TURBOMACHINERY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ME 625 KINEMATICS: KINEMATIC DESIGN OF MACHINES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ME 652 SAFETY ENGINEERING
3 cr. (2 and 3)

ME 807 MECHANICAL SYSTEMS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Integration and application of selected topics from strength of materials, elasticity, kinematics and dynamics; nature of stress and strain in engineering
MECHANICAL SYSTEMS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of ME 807; application of equations of elasticity, dynamics of distributed systems, three-dimensional kinematics and Lagrange's equations. Two design projects required.

THERMAL SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Derivation and application of equations of fluid mechanics and heat transfer to analysis and design of heat transfer and fluid systems; development of ability to identify and analyze primary problem areas affecting performance of mechanical engineering thermal and fluid systems.

MACROSCOPIC THERMODYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
First, second and third laws of thermodynamics with engineering applications; thermodynamic property relations; chemical equilibrium. Required for thermal science majors. Prerequisite: ME 312 or equivalent.

GAS DYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Concepts from thermodynamics, one-dimensional gas dynamics, one-dimensional wave motion, normal and oblique shocks; flow in ducts and wind tunnels; two-dimensional equation of motion; small perturbation theory. Prerequisite: EM 320 or equivalent.

ENERGY CONVERSION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Theory and technology associated with conversion of chemical and nuclear energy into more useful forms; application to electric power generation using fossil fuel boilers, boiling water reactors, and pressurized water reactors as heat sources; environmental and safety aspects of each system. Prerequisite: ME 411/611 or equivalent.

CONDUCTIVE HEAT TRANSFER
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Physical properties; steady conduction in one- and two-dimensional systems; conduction under periodic and transient conditions; conduction in systems with moving heat sources; numerical methods of computation. Prerequisites: ME 304 or equivalent, and permission of instructor.

CONVECTIVE HEAT TRANSFER
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Derivation of continuity, momentum and energy equations for boundary layer flow; solutions for confined and external flow regimes in laminar and turbulent flow. Prerequisites: ME 304 or equivalent, and MATH 208.
ME 832 RADIATIVE HEAT TRANSFER
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Radiation properties; enclosure theory; radiation exchange between solid bodies; radiation exchange in the presence of absorbing, transmitting and emitting media; combined radiation, conduction and convection exchange. Prerequisites: ME 304 or equivalent, and permission of instructor.

ME 833 HEAT TRANSFER WITH CHANGE OF PHASE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Nucleate boiling in a pool, film boiling in a pool, forced nucleate boiling, forced film boiling, effect of impurities on boiling phenomena, dropwise condensation, filmwise condensation, effect of noncondensable gases on condensation, boiling and condensing processes in systems. Prerequisites: ME 304 or equivalent, and permission of instructor.

ME 842 ADVANCED MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Optimization techniques, decision theory, probabilistic approaches to design, and principles of mechanical sciences applied to analysis and design of machines, devices and engineering systems. Prerequisite: ME 401 or permission of instructor.

ME 845 VIBRATION OF CONTINUOUS MEDIA
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Fundamental principles of generation, propagation, absorption, reflection and scattering of vibrational waves in solids and fluids; free and forced oscillation of flexible strings, bars, membranes, and plates; theory of wave motion in liquids and gases. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ME 890 ENGINEERING PROJECT
1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)
Comprehensive analytical and/or experimental treatment of phenomena of current interest in mechanical engineering emphasizing modern technological problems. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits.

ME 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ME 893 SELECTED TOPICS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
1-6 cr. (1-6 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses. May be repeated for credit.

ME 930 ADVANCED TOPICS IN HEAT TRANSFER
1-6 cr. (1-6 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits.

ME 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
Descriptions for the following 800-level interdepartmental courses are listed under Automatic Control and Fluid Mechanics.

AC 610  INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CONTROL  
        3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 810  MODELING AND CONTROL OF ENGINEERING SYSTEMS  
        3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 811  MODERN CONTROL THEORY  
        3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 815  NONLINEAR CONTROLS  
        3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 820  DIGITAL CONTROL I  
        3 cr. (3 and 0)

AC 910  ADAPTIVE AND OPTIMAL CONTROL  
        3 cr. (3 and 0)

FM 801  FOUNDATION OF FLUID MECHANICS  
        3 cr. (3 and 0) F

FM 811  EXPERIMENTAL FLUID MECHANICS  
        3 cr. (2 and 3) F

FM 812  THEORY OF INCOMPRESSIBLE IDEAL FLOW  
        3 cr. (3 and 0) S

FM 814  TURBULENT BOUNDARY LAYER  
        3 cr. (3 and 0) S

FM 816  FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS  
        3 cr. (3 and 0) S

FM 817  NON-NEWTONIAN FLOW  
        3 cr. (3 and 0) S

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
E. L. Thomas, Jr., Program Coordinator

Major          Degrees
Systems Engineering    M.S., Ph.D.

Systems engineering is an interdisciplinary field of study designed to accommodate students who wish to study engineering subjects and concepts that go beyond those normally found in the traditional engineering programs. Systems engineering encompasses efforts to transform an operational need into a description of system requirements and a preferred system design. This systems analysis and synthesis effort includes the logistics engineering needed to integrate operations and support consid-
erations into the mainstream engineering design process to insure development and production of a supportable and cost-effective system. It also includes the management and control efforts for technical planning, monitoring, measuring, evaluating and directing the project.

Systems engineering uses the methods and tools of systems theory, operations research, statistics, economic analysis, optimization, programming, modeling and simulation. While the necessary theory is taught, primary emphasis is placed on practical applications of methods and tools of real world problem solving.

A student has flexibility in designing a plan of study to meet specific degree objectives. The program can provide a balanced study across engineering, business, social sciences and computer technology. Concentration may be in an area such as traffic and transportation, computer systems design, communications and information systems, control systems, optimization of environmental systems, construction management systems, health care delivery systems, energy production/utilization systems, signal processing, and industrial system operations.

Students with a bachelor's degree in engineering or sciences may be accepted, while those with other backgrounds may be accepted but will be required to make up certain prerequisite courses before formal entrance into the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE 650</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEMS ENGINEERING</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 652</td>
<td>RELIABILITY ENGINEERING</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 680</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO METHODS OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 681</td>
<td>LINEAR METHODS OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 684</td>
<td>ENGINEERING ECONOMIC ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 686</td>
<td>WORK FLOW SYSTEMS AND CONTROL</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 803</td>
<td>ENGINEERING OPTIMIZATION AND APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nonlinear programming, search methods, dynamic programming and discrete optimization; quadratic programming, linearization, direct search, gradient methods, penalty functions, recursive optimization and implicit enumeration. **Pre-requisite:** Permission of instructor.
SE 804  ADVANCED PHYSICAL SYSTEM ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Complex problem formulation using component terminal equations and linear graph theory; instrumentation and measurement processes for multi-terminal subsystems; nonlinear systems and state model formulation; solutions to mixed systems of algebraic and differential equations.

SE 807  DISCRETE SYSTEMS SIMULATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Discrete and Monte Carlo simulation used to model and study stochastic operational systems; simulation languages GPSS V and GASP IV. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SE 808  CONTINUOUS SYSTEMS SIMULATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuous systems simulation and feedback type simulation models and their use in analyzing engineering, business, governmental and military systems; concept of industrial dynamics; simulation languages GASP IV and DYNAMO. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SE 860  DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Theory and methodology of dynamic programming; calculus of variations, Bellman's principle of optimality, multistage optimization countercurrent flow, adaptive control. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SE 885  DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF SIMULATION MODELS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Design and validation of operations research-type simulation models; analysis of statistical properties of input data of these models. Prerequisites: SE 809 and EX ST 805 or equivalent.

SE 886  OPERATIONS RESEARCH IN PRODUCTION CONTROL I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Latest techniques in scientific inventory management, scheduling, and forecasting; operations research, statistics, computer methods, and case studies.

SE 888  APPLIED QUEUING THEORY AND MARKOV PROGRAMMING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Analysis of single and multiple channel queues using mathematical queuing theory; Markov programming including rewards and value and policy iteration techniques.

SE 890  SPECIAL TOPICS IN SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
1-6 cr. (1-6 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses; studies of current literature and results of recent and current research. Topics vary from year to year in keeping with developments; can be repeated for additional credit.

SE 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
SE 895  SYSTEMS ENGINEERING SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Specific industrial and governmental applications of systems engineering throughout life cycle of system. Students present and lead discussions on current research and advanced techniques in systems engineering. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SE 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
The College of Forestry and Recreation Resources strives to ensure that the College provides the best education possible to prepare students for careers in the field of Forest Resources Management and Recreation and Park Administration. The programs offered are designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary for success in their chosen careers. The College of Forestry and Recreation Resources is committed to providing a quality education to its students.

College of
FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

FORESTRY
RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION
The College of Forest and Recreation Resources awards the Master of Science degree in forestry. In addition, the college awards two professional degrees, the Master of Forestry and the Master of Recreation and Park Administration.

The College of Forest and Recreation Resources is concerned with the management, use, and stewardship of our forest resources and with improving the quality of life through rewarding use of leisure. These two general areas of study offer broad opportunities in the management of our forest and our recreation resources for their maximum service to present and future generations.

**FORESTRY**

R. M. Allen, Head, Department of Forestry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forestry</td>
<td>M.For., M.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enrollment in the Master of Forestry and Master of Science programs is open to students having baccalaureate degrees in forestry, wood utilization, or disciplines related to these fields. The candidate may be required to satisfy undergraduate deficiencies before being admitted to full status.

A formal thesis is required for the M.S. degree. For the M.For., a non-thesis degree, a minimum of 36 semester hours of graduate course work must be completed with at least 18 of the required hours from courses numbered 700 or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (S and F)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR 601</td>
<td>LOGGING AND MILLING</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 602</td>
<td>FOREST MENSURATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 603</td>
<td>FOREST SOILS SEMINAR</td>
<td>1 cr. (1 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 604</td>
<td>FOREST ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 606</td>
<td>WOOD AND WOOD FIBER IDENTIFICATION</td>
<td>2 cr. (1 and 3) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 608</td>
<td>AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS IN FORESTRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 609</td>
<td>MULTIPLE-USE FORESTRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOR 610  SILVICULTURE  
4 cr. (3 and 3) S

FOR 611  HARVESTING FOREST PRODUCTS  
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

FOR 612  FOREST PROTECTION  
2 cr. (2 and 0) S

FOR 614  MANAGEMENT PLANS  
1 cr. (0 and 3) S

FOR 616  FOREST POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION  
2 cr. (2 and 0) S

FOR 617  FOREST MANAGEMENT AND REGULATION  
4 cr. (3 and 3) F

FOR 618  FOREST VALUATION  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

FOR 620  FOREST PRODUCTS  
2 cr. (2 and 0) F

FOR 621  WOOD PROPERTIES I  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

FOR 622  WOOD PROPERTIES II  
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

FOR 624  FOREST GENETICS AND TREE BREEDING  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

FOR 629  WOOD DESIGN  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

FOR 631  RECREATION RESOURCE PLANNING IN FOREST MANAGEMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

FOR 632  FOREST SITE CAPABILITY  
2 cr. (2 and 0)

FOR 640  FOREST WETLAND ECOLOGY  
5 cr. (3 and 6)

FOR 707  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN FORESTRY  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Directed individual study of a special problem in an applied field of forestry. Written report of study results required.

FOR 801  DATA PROCESSING IN FORESTRY PROBLEMS  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F  
Illustration, analysis and discussion of specific approaches used in forestry
problems for handling, arranging and analyzing large volumes of field data and for presenting in concise, meaningful form.

FOR 802  ADVANCED MENSURATION
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (even numbered years)
Continuation of FOR 602 emphasizing specialized sampling techniques and statistical methods often required only in forestry, compilation of timber volume tables, and forest survey problems. Prerequisites: EX ST 301, FOR 302/602 or permission of instructor.

FOR 803  PHOTO-INTERPRETATION
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
Current methodology in aerial photo interpretation techniques, flight plans, taking and processing aerial photographs, and using aerial photographs in timber inventories and cruising. Prerequisites: EX ST 301, FOR 308/608 or permission of instructor.

FOR 804  ADVANCED FOREST ECONOMICS
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
Examination, discussion and application of economic principles to forestry problems in use of land, labor and capital; use of theory to problems of resource allocation and efficiency in forest management. Prerequisites: FOR 304/604 and 418/618, or permission of instructor.

FOR 807  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN FORESTRY
Credit to be arranged. F, S, SS
Special problems in forestry research methods that do not directly pertain to the candidate's thesis.

FOR 808  SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0) F, S
Discussions of research and current developments in forestry. Students and staff participate; may be taken up to two semesters for credit; graded on a pass-fail basis.

FOR 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged. F, S, SS

RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION
H. Brantley, Head, Department of Recreation and Park Administration

Major Recreation and Park Administration
Degree M.RPA.

This program is designed for persons who wish to increase their competence in providing leisure services. Flexibility permits individual development in professional interest areas of administration, resource management, comprehensive planning, therapeutics or interpretation.
A minimum of 30 semester hours is required. Each candidate completes an original, independent project to meet degree requirements. Applicants whose academic records do not meet full status admission requirements may be considered if successful work experience in a recreation position can be demonstrated. Students from non-recreation disciplines are required to develop background knowledge of recreation through undergraduate course work. All applicants must submit scores on the aptitude section of the Graduate Record Examination.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Lab and Lecture)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RPA 600</td>
<td>SUPERVISION OF RECREATION PERSONNEL, PATTERNS AND PROCESSES</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPA 611</td>
<td>THERAPEUTIC RECREATION FOR SELECTED POPULATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPA 612</td>
<td>THERAPEUTIC RECREATION AND MENTAL HEALTH</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPA 613</td>
<td>THERAPEUTIC RECREATION FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPA 621</td>
<td>RECREATION FINANCIAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPA 631</td>
<td>METHODS OF ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPA 632</td>
<td>HISTORIC SITE INTERPRETATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPA 633</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MUSEOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPA 641</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL RECREATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPA 642</td>
<td>TOURISM</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPA 701</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Current theories and philosophies in recreation as it is influenced by and has influence on leisure and man's rapidly changing environment in America. Student develops own professional philosophy of recreation and leisure for world of tomorrow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Lab and Lecture)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RPA 702</td>
<td>GROUP PROCESSES IN LEISURE SERVICE</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Improvement in human relations' skills and knowledge of interpersonal needs and problems of individuals and groups; student gains understanding of
how others affect him and how he affects others and becomes a more effective professional recreator and park administrator, supervisor, interpreter and educator.

RPA 703 SEMINAR IN RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Case problems relating to administration of a park and recreation agency.

RPA 704 COMPREHENSIVE RECREATION PLANNING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Comprehensive recreation planning theories and practices at federal, state and local levels. Selected case study projects are undertaken in cooperation with other university departments and governmental agencies.

RPA 705 RECREATIONAL ASPECTS OF WATER RESOURCES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Relationship of recreation to water; history and legislative background; governmental involvement; current research related to planning, pollution, and demand. Future policy decisions are considered.

RPA 706 URBAN RECREATION ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principles of providing recreation services in urban areas.

RPA 707 PRINCIPLES OF ENVIRONMENTAL INTERPRETATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Methods of providing learning experiences in out-of-doors focusing on meaning, scope and values of interpretation.

RPA 708 SELECTED TOPICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Problems of recreation and leisure through a directed reading program and seminar. Student also studies problem areas of own specialization.

RPA 709 SPECIAL PROBLEMS
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Directed, individual comprehensive investigation of special problem to utilize knowledge gained in formal courses, to provide experience and training in research, and to prepare for professional goals. Topics vary in areas of interest or experience of student and instructor. Report of findings required.

RPA 710 CURRENT ISSUES IN RECREATION
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Current topics seminar emphasizing student preparation, organization and communication of material and ideas not covered in formal courses. May be repeated for a maximum of three semester hours of credit.
College of INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND TEXTILE SCIENCE

ACCOUNTING
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
ECONOMICS
ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
MANAGEMENT
MANAGEMENT SCIENCE
TEXTILE AND POLYMER SCIENCE
TEXTILE CHEMISTRY
TEXTILE SCIENCE
The College of Industrial Management and Textile Science awards advanced degrees in the following areas of study:

- Economics
- Engineering Management*
- Management
- Management Science**
- Textile and Polymer Science
- Textile Chemistry***
- Textile Science

Courses are also offered in accounting to provide electives for students in other areas.

In addition, the Department of Industrial Management jointly offers the Master of Business Administration degree (M.B.A.) with Furman University. Courses are taught on the Furman campus by faculty from both institutions.

Graduate programs offered by the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science are designed to equip students for professional careers in business, industry, government, and education.

**ACCOUNTING**

C. C. Davis, Head, Department of Accounting and Finance

Advanced degrees are not awarded in accounting and finance. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 605</td>
<td>ADVANCED FEDERAL TAXES</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 610</td>
<td>BUDGETING AND EXECUTIVE CONTROL</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 611</td>
<td>ADVANCED ACCOUNTING</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 615</td>
<td>AUDITING</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Ph.D. degree program is offered by the Department of Industrial Management in cooperation with the College of Engineering.

**The Ph.D. degree program is jointly administered by the Department of Industrial Management and the Department of Mathematical Sciences. The College of Industrial Management and Textile Science awards the degree.

***The Ph.D. degree program is jointly administered by the Department of Textiles and the Department of Chemistry. The Ph.D. in chemistry with a major in textile chemistry is awarded by the College of Sciences.
ECONOMICS

R. L. Cottle, Head, Department of Economics

Major        Degree
Economics     M.A.

Applicants to this curriculum must have completed at least 12 hours of undergraduate economics, including a course in intermediate price theory. A background in mathematics, including at least one course each in calculus and statistics is also required. When necessary, the economic theory, mathematics, and statistics courses may be taken at Clemson before enrolling in or during the early part of the program.

The graduate program will include one course in econometrics or mathematical economics, and one course in statistics as part of the major.

Candidates must also have a reading knowledge of one modern foreign language or the successful completion of a course in computer science equivalent to COMP SC 205. Additional information about this requirement may be found in the section on language requirements for the master's degree.

ECON 603 DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECON 604 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECON 607 NATIONAL INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F, S

ECON 608 ARBITRATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECON 610 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECON 612 INTERNATIONAL TRADE
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

ECON 619 ECONOMICS OF DEFENSE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECON 620 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECON 621 URBAN ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
ECONOMICS

ECON 622  MONETARY THEORY AND POLICY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ECON 624  THE ORGANIZATION OF INDUSTRIES
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

ECON 750  ECONOMIC CONCEPTS AND CLASSROOM APPLICATIONS
FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Introduction to economic concepts, analysis and methods emphasizing microeconomics and the market system; development of approaches to teaching economic concepts in public schools. Not open to graduate students in the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science.

ECON 751  CURRENT ISSUES IN ECONOMICS FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Analysis of current economic policy issues such as inflation, regulation, protectionism, and energy policy, emphasizing the presentation of these topics to secondary school students. Not open to graduate students in the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science. Prerequisite: ECON 200, 201 or 750.

ECON 802  ADVANCED ECONOMIC CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Rigorous development of price theory under alternative product and resource market structures. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ECON 803  ADVANCED ECONOMIC CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Continuation of ECON 802; examination of current literature developing such topics as demand for capital, industrial structures, labor markets, and monetary phenomena. Prerequisite: ECON 802.

ECON 806  INTERNATIONAL TRADE THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Theory of free trade from Ricardo to present; theory and application of optimal and second-best tariffs; recent empirical testing of trade and tariff theory. Prerequisites: ECON 314, ECON 802 or permission of instructor.

ECON 808  SEMINAR IN PUBLIC EMPLOYEE LABOR RELATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Labor relations in public sector; analysis of employer-employee relationships in government institutions and factors affecting these relationships including potential role of public employee unions in decision-making process.

ECON 811  SEMINAR IN LABOR ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Wage and employment theory, labor markets, labor history and current problems in labor and manpower economics.
ECON 813  SEMINAR IN COMMUNITY GOODS AND ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
Pricing and distribution emphasizing effects upon economic welfare; goods allocated by government purchase for joint consumption and those distributed by rationing; alternate plans for allocating public goods. Prerequisite: ECON 314 or equivalent.

ECON 814  WELFARE ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Effect of economic activity on welfare of society; ways of measuring welfare; political aspects of welfare economics; effects stemming from particular market imperfections; how taxes, subsidies, and prices can be used to maximize welfare.

ECON 821  ECONOMIC THEORY I
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Microeconomic theory and its use to analyze and predict the behavior of industries, firms, and consumers under various market conditions.

ECON 822  ECONOMIC THEORY II
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Macroeconomic theory involving static and dynamic models and their use in analysis of economic problems and policies.

ECON 831  SEMINAR IN URBAN DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Economic analysis of development of urban areas within system of cities; central place theory and general equilibrium models of interregional economic activity emphasizing central place systems, spatio interaction, and stochastic processes; internal development of city focusing on housing and land use patterns, transportation, and urban form.

ECON 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ECON 900  SEMINAR IN ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)
Selected topics that have been and are being discussed in scholarly journals.

ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
B. J. Todd, Head, Department of Industrial Management

Major  Degree
Engineering Management  Ph.D.

This program is offered in cooperation with the Department of Industrial Management and the College of Engineering. It is designed to develop a high-level manager/scholar who can apply the most advanced concepts and methods of management science, administrative theory and
research techniques to engineering and scientific projects and enterprises.

Entering students must have completed, or must schedule during their first semester, basic courses in accounting, calculus, economics and statistics.

In addition to a management core, the program includes supporting courses in economics and statistical theory. The elective policy allows a student to select an engineering option (12 credits) from the following areas: environmental planning and management, water resources planning and management, food and agricultural management systems, transportation, industrial systems, engineering analysis systems, computer application and simulation, computer organization and system structure, programming systems, computing systems, and energy transmission and distribution.

All candidates for the Ph.D. degree in engineering management are required to take responsibility for and instruct an undergraduate course in either management, economics, engineering or mathematics.

EMGT 910 SEMINAR IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

New methodological developments, both analytical and philosophical, in operations management; development of theory of management science; converting management theory to practice while considering behavioral and economic aspects of the problem. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EMGT 911 SEMINAR IN DECISION THEORY
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)

Framework and methodology for management decision making in a statistical setting. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EMGT 912 SEMINAR IN FINANCIAL ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Management of firm's financial affairs in attempt to develop an optimal capital structure. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EMGT 913 MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Design, construction, and analysis of stochastic simulation models for typical management decisions; design, input-output, variance reduction, applications, validation, implementation, optimum seeking techniques, designed experiments. Emphasis on effect of model results on managerial policy decisions. Prerequisite: COMP SC 205 or equivalent.

EMGT 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
MANAGEMENT
B. J. Todd, Head, Department of Industrial Management

Major
Management

Degree
M.S.

Requirements for this degree include a minimum of 31 semester hours of work beyond the bachelor's degree. All students take a core curriculum of 16 hours in the areas of quantitative economic analysis, corporate finance, managerial policy, operations management, human resource management and systems simulation. Electives and a minor area of study may be selected from the disciplines of management, economics, engineering and mathematics or statistics. Proficiency in computer programming and statistics is a department requirement.

A thesis or non-thesis option is allowed. For the non-thesis program, at least one formal paper or report of substantial content proving the student's ability to do original, effective writing is required. This research and writing requirement carries one semester hour credit. The formal paper must be approved by the student's major advisor.

The department also jointly administers the Master of Business Administration degree (M.B.A.) with the Department of Economics and Business of Furman University. Classes are held on the Furman campus in Greenville, South Carolina. The program is primarily for the industrial manager/engineer who is employed full time. Further information may be obtained by writing the Director, Clemson-Furman M.B.A. Program, Furman University, Greenville, SC 29613.

MGT 800 MANAGEMENT GAMING
1 cr. (0 and 3)
Introduction to management game literature and practical application of management games as educational adjuncts. Student participation required in a comprehensive, computerized management simulation game. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MGT 801 QUANTITATIVE ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Mathematical formulation of economic theory as it applies to management decision making; analytical ideas, rigorous techniques of economic analysis. Prerequisite: IM 404/604 or permission of instructor.

MGT 802 FINANCE
3 cr. (3 and 0) F
Analysis of financial condition of business firms as means of recognizing current and long-term financial needs; selection of most feasible actions necessary to secure best possible financing under varied circumstances.

MGT 803 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Selected topics of advanced management science techniques including quality control, inventory analysis and control, economics of equipment replace-
ment, macro and micro production planning and control, scheduling heuristics, network analysis and queuing, Koenig's theorem. **Prerequisite:** IM 402/602 or equivalent.

**MGT 804**  
MANAGERIAL POLICY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F  
Management policy making emphasizing determining objectives and developing sound policies for achieving them. Managerial Policy builds upon and integrates the other graduate courses; case method is used extensively; written and oral presentation required.

**MGT 805**  
ADVANCED QUALITY CONTROL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Statistical techniques employed in complex quality control schemes including recent developments in statistical quality control. **Prerequisite:** MATH 301 and IM 304, or equivalent.

**MGT 807**  
COMPARATIVE MANAGEMENT THEORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Evolution of management theory up to and including contemporary theories; integrating early management thought with more recent contributions in scientific management, behavioral management, and quantitative management. **Prerequisite:** Graduate standing.

**MGT 810**  
MANAGEMENT AND THE LAW  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Legal environment in which managers operate; legal processes, institutions and machinery and those areas in the substantive law, including both private law and governmental regulations, that affect various managerial functions. **Prerequisite:** IM 322 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

**MGT 811**  
ADVANCED MARKETING ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Seminar in marketing approaching topic from viewpoint of highest level management and emphasizing decision making process in marketing. **Prerequisite:** IM 412/612 or permission of instructor.

**MGT 812**  
TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND POLICY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Transportation policy and planning in U.S. from 1789 to present; various transport modes with respect to economic efficiency and environmental effect; feasibility and likely results of substituting one mode for another in context of integrated transportation system; future transportation systems and attendant problems and policies. **Prerequisite:** IM 405/605 or permission of instructor.

**MGT 816**  
MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S  
Advanced consideration of topics covered in IM 416/616. **Prerequisite:** IM 416/616 or permission of instructor.

**MGT 891**  
MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H ADM 610</td>
<td>HOSPITAL INTERNSHIP</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H ADM 800</td>
<td>THE FUNCTION AND ORGANIZATION OF HOSPITALS AND HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overview of organization, function, place in community and society of hospitals, individual health services and public health services. This course in conjunction with an administrative internship prepares student for major responsibilities in health service administration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 601</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE MARKETING ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 602</td>
<td>OPERATIONS PLANNING AND CONTROL</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 604</td>
<td>MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 605</td>
<td>ECONOMICS OF TRANSPORTATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 606</td>
<td>THEORY OF INDUSTRIAL LOCATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 608</td>
<td>WORK SIMPLIFICATION AND STANDARDIZATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 612</td>
<td>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 613</td>
<td>MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 615</td>
<td>BUSINESS POLICY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 616</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 617</td>
<td>LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 618</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 619</td>
<td>MARKETING INFORMATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 620</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT OF DEFENSE EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM 621</td>
<td>CONSUMER BEHAVIOR</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MANAGEMENT SCIENCE
C. W. Gooding, Program Coordinator

Major
Management Science

Degree
Ph.D.

The Departments of Industrial Management and Mathematical Sciences jointly offer and administer this program. Applicants should have a demonstrated aptitude for quantitative analysis and a primary interest in scientific management research and practice. The program is for persons interested in using and developing the growing array of statistical and quantitative techniques being used in decision-making by the larger and more sophisticated American, foreign, and multinational firms. Such techniques include probability models; statistical analysis; linear, nonlinear, and dynamic programming; and decision theory.

The program structure blends courses in statistical theory, operations research, functional areas of management, econometrics, and economics to provide a balanced offering of advanced work in each field contributing to the degree.

MGT SC 611 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMETRICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MGT SC 613 MANAGEMENT SCIENCE I
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

MGT SC 614 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

MGT SC 806 REGIONAL SCIENCE METHODS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Regional growth theory, regional development and planning; role of resources and migration in regional development, definition of regions, concept of planning regions, objectives and measures of regional development. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MGT SC 807 ECONOMETRIC METHODS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Economic models expressed as systems of equations are presented. Problems of identification, parameter estimation, measurement errors, and statistical inference are treated. Techniques of simulation, forecasting, model validation, and interpretation are discussed and illustrated.

MGT SC 808 ECONOMETRIC METHODS II
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

Continuation of MGT SC 807; current economic models and estimation procedures. Prerequisite: MGT SC 807.

MGT SC 812 MANAGEMENT SCIENCE II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Continuation of MGT SC 613; dynamic, integer, and nonlinear programming emphasizing applications of different types of mathematical programming to busi-
ness and industrial problems. **Prerequisite:** MGT SC 413/613, or permission of instructor.

The following courses offered by various departments represent possible electives for the student in management science. Descriptions for all 800-level courses can be found under the respective department headings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMGT 913</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 602</td>
<td>THEORY OF PROBABILITY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 603</td>
<td>STATISTICAL INFERENCE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 652</td>
<td>LINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 671</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICAL DECISION THEORY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 673</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 801</td>
<td>GENERAL LINEAR HYPOTHESIS I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 802</td>
<td>GENERAL LINEAR HYPOTHESIS II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 803</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC PROCESSES I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 805</td>
<td>DATA ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 809</td>
<td>TIME SERIES ANALYSIS, FORECASTING AND CONTROL</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 811</td>
<td>NONLINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 812</td>
<td>DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 813</td>
<td>ADVANCED LINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 814</td>
<td>NETWORK FLOWS AND INTEGER PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 817</td>
<td>STOCHASTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 818  STOCHASTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 867  SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 868  AN INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL PROCESSES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 907  MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MGT 801  QUANTITATIVE ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MGT 802  FINANCE
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

MGT 803  OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MGT 807  COMPARATIVE MANAGEMENT THEORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MGT 816  MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

TEXTILE AND POLYMER SCIENCE
E. A. Vaughn, Head, Department of Textiles

Major                                      Degree
Textile and Polymer Science                Ph.D.

Qualification to pursue the degree is accomplished by obtaining a grade of A or B in at least three courses that are representative of the major areas of textile and polymer science or by standing special examinations in three courses. Courses currently considered representative are TEXT 821, Fiber Physics; TEXT 835, Textile Structures; TC 811, Polymer Science; TC 831, Physical Chemistry of Dyeing, or TC 821, Chemistry of Natural Polymers.

Other courses, tailored to the individual's objectives, will be selected by the student and his/her advisory committee. The student will normally take a minor in a selected field of science or engineering and will satisfy the requirements established by the minor department. This usually involves 12-24 credit hours in the minor field. A reading knowledge of one foreign language selected by the advisory committee is also required.
TEXTILE CHEMISTRY
E. A. Vaughn, Head, Department of Textiles

Major
Textile Chemistry

Degree
M.S.

Applicants must have a bachelor’s degree in textile chemistry, textile science, the physical or life sciences, engineering, or related disciplines and must have training in chemistry, physics and mathematics.

The student's major area of study normally will be in fiber chemistry, polymer chemistry, the chemistry of dyeing and/or finishing of fibers and textiles, or the chemistry of composite systems. The minor area of study usually will be in chemistry, physics, engineering, life sciences, or mathematics. Each candidate will conduct an original, independent, scientific investigation in his/her major area and will report the results and conclusions in a thesis.

TC 615 INTRODUCTION TO POLYMER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 616 CHEMICAL PREPARATION OF TEXTILES
3 cr. (2 and 3)

TC 657 DYEING AND FINISHING I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 658 DYEING AND FINISHING II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TC 659 DYEING AND FINISHING LABORATORY
1 cr. (0 and 3)

TC 675 CELLULOSE CHEMISTRY
2 cr. (2 and 0)

TC 811 POLYMER SCIENCE I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Chemistry, kinetics, and mechanisms of polymerization reactions; fabrication, preparation, properties, and structure of polymers, copolymers, terpolymers, etc., emphasizing fiber forming polymers, polymer solution chemistry and methods for molecular characterization.

TC 812 POLYMER SCIENCE II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Classical and statistical thermodynamics applicable to the theory of molecular modeling of polymer melt structure emphasizing transport properties, viscoelastic behavior, and non-Newtonian properties with particular attention to fiber forming polymers.

TC 821 CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL POLYMERS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Chemistry of natural polymers emphasizing cellulose and fibrous proteins; monosaccharides; cellulose and related polysaccharides including degradation
and substitution reactions; globular and fibrous proteins in terms of structure, conformation, and chemistry of constituent amino acids.

TC 831  PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF DYEING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Fundamental properties of dye systems; kinetic and thermodynamic data used to correlate dye and fiber structure with proposed dyeing mechanisms; kinetics of diffusions in dyeing processes; theory of color and its use in dyeing operations. Prerequisite: TC 457/657.

TC 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

TEXTILE SCIENCE

E. A. Vaughn, Head, Department of Textiles

Major                        Degree
Textile Science              M.S.

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in textile chemistry, textile science, the physical or life sciences, engineering, or related disciplines.

A student's major area of study usually is in fiber science, polymer science, or textile technology. The minor normally is in the life or physical sciences, engineering, mathematics, or management. Each student must complete an original, independent, scientific or technical investigation and report the results and conclusions in a thesis.

TEXT 603  FIBER PROCESSING
3 cr. (2 and 2)

TEXT 611  FABRIC DEVELOPMENT
3 cr. (2 and 2)

TEXT 621  FIBER SCIENCE
3 cr. (2 and 2)

TEXT 622  PROPERTIES OF TEXTILE STRUCTURES
3 cr. (2 and 2)

TEXT 626  INSTRUMENTATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TEXT 640  COLOR SCIENCE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TEXT 660  TEXTILE PROCESSES
3 cr. (3 and 0)

TEXT 821  FIBER PHYSICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Concepts and theories of fiber structure; methods of investigating natural and man-made fiber structure; examination of various interpretations of fiber struc-
ture based upon methods used to investigate structure; analytical and empirical models of fiber structure.

**TEXT 835  TEXTILE STRUCTURES I**
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Pioneering works relating fiber properties to yarn properties; yarn geometry, fiber arrangements in twisted yarns, extension and breakage of continuous filament yarns, deformation of staple fiber yarns.

**TEXT 840  ADVANCED COLOR SCIENCE**
3 cr. (2 and 3)

Application of modern instruments and computers to color matching and control of color in industrial environment.

**TEXT 866  FIBER FORMATION**
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Formation of fibers by wet, dry, and melt spinning emphasizing rheology of solutions and melts, fiber structure, stretching and drawing processes, and inter-relationships of polymer properties and processes that determine fiber properties.

**TEXT 870  ADVANCES IN TEXTILE MANUFACTURING**
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Comparisons among cotton, woolen, and worsted processing systems with respect to suitability to fiber characteristics, processing of fiber blends, modern yarn production, non-woven fabrics, and latest developments in textile machinery.

**TEXT 880  SELECTED TOPICS**
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Topics not covered in other textile chemistry or textile science courses.

**TEXT 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH**
Credit to be arranged.

**TEXT 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH**
Credit to be arranged.
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS
H. M. Cox, Dean

The College of Liberal Arts awards advanced degrees in English and history. Graduate courses are also offered in political science, psychology and sociology to provide electives for students in other areas.

ENGLISH
R. W. Moran, Head, Department of English

Major

Degree
English
M.A.

An applicant for the M.A. degree in English must present at least 12 semester credits of undergraduate courses in English beyond the sophomore level. An applicant for the M.Ed. degree in secondary education with emphasis in English must present at least nine such credits. The credits should include one course each in the English language, Shakespeare, and American literature above the sophomore level; students deficient in these requirements may seek provisional admission.

M.A. students complete 24 semester credits of approved graduate courses and write a thesis; or, under the non-thesis option, complete 36 credits of approved graduate courses. The M.Ed. degree program in secondary education with emphasis in English requires a total of 30 credits, with a minimum of six and a maximum of 12 credits taken in the College of Education.

Candidates for graduate degrees must also satisfy the following departmental requirements: demonstrated proficiency in composition; completion of ENGL 890, Introduction to Research; completion of ENGL 603 (required of graduate assistants and M.Ed. students but recommended for all); a reading knowledge of an approved foreign language (M.A. program only); and a comprehensive oral examination.

ENGL 602 THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 603 COMPOSITION FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 604 STRUCTURE OF MODERN ENGLISH
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 605 SHAKESPEARE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 606 STUDIES IN SHAKESPEARE
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ENGL 609 CHAUCER
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (3 and 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 610</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL ENGLISH LITERATURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 611</td>
<td>THE CLASSICS IN TRANSLATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 613</td>
<td>CLASSICAL DRAMA</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 616</td>
<td>MODERN DRAMA</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 622</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 623</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 624</td>
<td>AMERICAN LITERATURE III</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 625</td>
<td>THE ROMANTIC PERIOD</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 627</td>
<td>THE VICTORIAN PERIOD</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 631</td>
<td>THE RESTORATION AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 635</td>
<td>SOUTHERN LITERATURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 636</td>
<td>MILTON AND HIS AGE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 637</td>
<td>THE ENGLISH NOVEL</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 638</td>
<td>TWENTIETH CENTURY POETRY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 639</td>
<td>TWENTIETH CENTURY FICTION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 640</td>
<td>APPLIED LITERARY CRITICISM</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 641</td>
<td>CONTINENTAL FICTION IN TRANSLATION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 643</td>
<td>SEVENTEENTH CENTURY POETRY AND PROSE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGLISH

ENGL 645  RENAISSANCE NON-DRAMATIC LITERATURE  3 cr. (3 and 0)
ENGL 646  TUDOR-STUART DRAMA  3 cr. (3 and 0)
ENGL 647  THE AMERICAN NOVEL  3 cr. (3 and 0)
ENGL 648  AMERICAN HUMOR  3 cr. (3 and 0)
ENGL 652  CREATIVE WRITING FOR TEACHERS  3 cr. (3 and 0)
ENGL 661  STUDIES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE TO 1700  3 cr. (3 and 0)
ENGL 662  STUDIES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE SINCE 1700  3 cr. (3 and 0)
ENGL 751  CHILDREN'S LITERATURE FOR TEACHERS  3 cr. (3 and 0)
Literature for grades pre-school through junior high.

ENGL 761  ENGLISH LITERATURE FOR TEACHERS I  3 cr. (3 and 0)
English literature from Beowulf to 1700.

ENGL 801  STUDIES IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH: MODERN GRAMMAR AND RHETORIC  3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principal theories and practices in modern grammar, rhetoric, stylistics and semantics related to teaching composition.

ENGL 802  STUDIES IN MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE  3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1100-1500.

ENGL 803  STUDIES IN RENAISSANCE ENGLISH LITERATURE  3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1500-1700.

ENGL 804  STUDIES IN NEO-CLASSIC AND ROMANTIC LITERATURE  3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1700-1832.

ENGL 805  STUDIES IN VICTORIAN AND MODERN ENGLISH LITERATURE  3 cr. (3 and 0)
Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1832 to present.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 810</td>
<td>STUDIES IN COLONIAL AND REVOLUTIONARY AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1607-1830.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 811</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ROMANTIC AND REALISTIC AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Principal works in verse and prose from 1830-1900.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 812</td>
<td>STUDIES IN MODERN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Principal works in verse and prose from c. 1900 to present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 820</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THEORETICAL AND APPLIED LITERARY CRITICISM</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Principal statements of literary critics from classical era to present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 825</td>
<td>STUDIES IN LITERARY GENRES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Principal literary genres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 830</td>
<td>STUDIES IN LINGUISTICS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Concepts of traditional and modern grammarians; development of English language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 840</td>
<td>STUDIES IN WORLD LITERATURE</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Oriental and Occidental writers and related works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 881</td>
<td>DIRECTED READING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>Tutorial work in linguistics of American, British, or European literature not offered in other courses. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> Permission of department head.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 890</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH</td>
<td>1 cr.</td>
<td>Literary history and research; use of libraries and bibliographical tools; exposition of scholarship. Required of all candidates for the Master of Arts degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 891</td>
<td>MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>Credit to be arranged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HISTORY**

A. Schaffer, Head, Department of History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student who wishes to study for the M.A. degree in history must have earned an overall grade-point ratio of 2.5 on his/her undergraduate
work, including a grade-point ratio of 3.0 on at least 24 semester credits in history.
During graduate study the student is expected to demonstrate a reading knowledge of either French or German and to be prepared to do thesis research in primary materials beyond those held by the Clemson University Library.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 600</td>
<td>STUDIES IN UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 640</td>
<td>STUDIES IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 650</td>
<td>STUDIES IN ANCIENT HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 660</td>
<td>STUDIES IN BRITISH HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 670</td>
<td>STUDIES IN EARLY EUROPEAN HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 671</td>
<td>STUDIES IN MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 692</td>
<td>STUDIES IN DIPLOMATICAL HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 693</td>
<td>STUDIES IN SOCIAL HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 694</td>
<td>STUDIES IN COMPARATIVE HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 695</td>
<td>STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF IDEAS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 696</td>
<td>STUDIES IN LEGAL HISTORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 715</td>
<td>HISTORY OF THE BLACK AMERICAN</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 719</td>
<td>UNITED STATES HISTORY SINCE 1900</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Relative position of the black American at various times in American history. For public school teachers; not open to candidates for Master of Arts degree in history or Master of Education degree with emphasis in secondary education, history.

American history from 1900 to present, including current problems of ecology, race relations, automation and unemployment, education, domestic and foreign commerce, and social disorganization. Not open to candidates for Master
of Arts degree in history or Master of Education degree with emphasis in secondary education, history.

HIST 732 MODERNIZATION OF EAST ASIA
3 cr. (3 and 0)
China, Japan and Korea in 20th century emphasizing social and political changes resulting from acceptance of Western ideas. Not open to candidates for Master of Arts degree in history or Master of Education degree with emphasis in secondary education, history.

HIST 741 COMPARATIVE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Concept of a unique Western Hemispheric identity through comparative analysis of common and divergent historical institutions and experiences emphasizing conquest and colonization, slavery and race relations, frontiers, land patterns, industrialization and urbanization, and 20th century reform movements. Not open to candidates for Master of Arts degree in history or Master of Education degree in secondary education, history.

HIST 811 INTRODUCTION TO HISTORICAL RESEARCH
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Introduction to methodology of history and to the problem inherent in seeking historical objectivity.

HIST 814 MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORIOGRAPHY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Major historical works about European society since 1500.

HIST 821 STUDIES IN EIGHTEENTH CENTURY UNITED STATES HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Research in 18th century United States history. Topics vary with interests and/or expertise of instructor.

HIST 822 STUDIES IN NINETEENTH CENTURY UNITED STATES HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Research in 19th century United States history. Topics vary with interests and/or expertise of instructor.

HIST 823 STUDIES IN TWENTIETH CENTURY UNITED STATES HISTORY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Research in 20th century United States history. Topics vary with interests and/or expertise of instructor.

HIST 824 SEMINAR IN THE AMERICAN SOUTH
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics in Southern history emphasizing the South's distinctive features.

HIST 861 SEMINAR IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Political and institutional development emphasizing government records. Prerequisites: HIST 361, 363 or equivalents.
HISTORY

HIST 862    SEMINAR IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND TO 1485
            3 cr. (3 and 0)
            Political and intellectual development emphasizing chronicles and local records. Prerequisites: HIST 361, 363 or equivalents.

HIST 863    SEMINAR IN TUDOR ENGLAND
            3 cr. (3 and 0)
            Selected topics in English history, 1485-1603.

HIST 864    SEMINAR IN STUART ENGLAND
            3 cr. (3 and 0)
            Selected topics in English history in 17th century.

HIST 865    SEMINAR IN MODERN ENGLAND SINCE 1715
            3 cr. (3 and 0)
            Selected topics emphasizing imperial politics. Prerequisites: HIST 361, 363 or equivalents.

HIST 891    MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
            Credit to be arranged.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

C. W. Dunn, Head, Department of Political Science

Advanced degrees are not awarded in political science. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

POL SC 609    DIRECTED STUDY IN AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS
            3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 622    PROBLEMS OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
            3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 623    MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION
            3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 624    ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
            3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 625    GOVERNMENTAL BUDGETARY PROCESS
            3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 626    GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION THEORY
            3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 627    GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION
            3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 628    AMERICAN DEFENSE POLICY ANALYSIS
            3 cr. (3 and 0)

POL SC 629    AMERICAN POLITICS AND EDUCATION
            3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL SC 632</td>
<td>AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SC 633</td>
<td>AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SC 642</td>
<td>POLITICAL PARTIES AND POLITICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SC 662</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PSYCHOLOGY**

J. D. Davenport, Acting Head, Department of Psychology

Advanced degrees are not awarded in psychology. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 602</td>
<td>ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 642</td>
<td>SENSATION AND PERCEPTION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 644</td>
<td>SENSATION AND PERCEPTION LABORATORY</td>
<td>1 cr. (0 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 690</td>
<td>SPECIAL TOPICS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 699</td>
<td>CURRENT ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOCIOLOGY**

R. F. Larson, Head, Department of Sociology

Advanced degrees are not awarded in sociology. Courses are offered to provide a minor for students majoring in other areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 621</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 631</td>
<td>APPLIED ORGANIZATIONAL SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 641</td>
<td>SOCIAL STRATIFICATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 651</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS 601</td>
<td>HUMAN ECOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RS 659 THE COMMUNITY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

RS 881 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN RURAL SOCIAL RESEARCH
3 cr. (3 and 0)

Recent research problems and literature emphasizing research design, analysis, theoretical generalizations, and application programs. Prerequisite: Six semester hours of 600-level sociology and/or rural sociology courses or permission of instructor.
College of NURSING
FAMILY HEALTH NURSING
COLLEGE OF NURSING

G. Labecki, Dean

Major
Family Health Nursing

Degree
M.S.

The family health nursing major is accompanied by a concentration in an area of clinical specialization. Nursing education preparation is optional.

Students are prepared in making physical, social and psychological assessments. Intervention is planned independently or interdependently with a physician. Evaluation is emphasized. Clinical experience is under the guidance of nurse faculty whose preparation is at the doctoral level. In certain settings and with particular conditions, physicians may be involved as preceptors also.

While the student is prepared for the role of family practitioner, he or she selects one area of clinical specialization upon which to devote attention and to increase nursing expertise. These include care of mother and infants, children, adults, the aged and those needing rehabilitation. Specific courses related to these areas will be offered during the last two semesters of the program.

Families are seen primarily in their homes, community agencies, clinics, family practice centers, physician's offices, or hospitals. The College of Nursing nurse's center, where facilities for assessing clients can be provided and nursing intervention or referrals can be carried out, is an outstanding feature of the program. Supporting course content covers the family, community, nursing role and process, structure of the health care system, research, and joint endeavors with another professional discipline, i.e., architecture. In order to understand man as a whole, one looks for affiliative, cognitive and biophysical clues which would maintain or restore health. Electives, including nursing education, are provided.

In addition to meeting University admission requirements, students applying to this program should be graduates of baccalaureate programs accredited by the National League for Nursing and licensed to practice in a state or territory. Every effort should be made to earn credits in statistics before admission. In addition a course in basic assessment skills may be taken before admission if the student has not had this content in the undergraduate program. If not taken prior to admission, both statistics and basic assessment skills must be taken in the first semester.

The program can be completed within four sequential semesters but may take longer depending upon the student's needs or wishes. The degree is awarded upon satisfactory completion of 41 semester hours of approved graduate credit. A thesis is required.

Specific information concerning courses in the clinical specialty in nursing is included in the Master of Science Program descriptive literature available in the College of Nursing.
NURS 801 FAMILY HEALTH NURSING
3 cr. (1 and 6)
Nursing assessment and application of modern concepts of care to nuclear and extended family; physiological and psychosocial nature of health and illness, forces for health and illness, dynamics of family health, helping relationship, crises intervention. Incorporates longitudinal analysis of care of selected families and clinical area of study.

NURS 805 AFFILIATIVE EXPRESSIONS OF BEHAVIOR IN RELATION TO HEALTH CARE
2 cr. (2 and 0)
Certain affiliative expressions of behavior, relevant to nursing care, such as powerlessness, aggression, attachment and dependency, mourning and loss, identity, and human sexuality as they become repetitive, regressive or dominant under stress or illness; set factors which provide predisposition to behaviors. Prerequisites: All nursing baccalaureate degree requirements or equivalents.

NURS 807 SEMINAR
1-3 cr.
Research methodology emphasizing research in clinical nursing; ethics in research with human subjects; selected original research papers and other topics and activities related to developments in nursing. Research activity does not include thesis advisement.

NURS 812 THE DYNAMICS OF COMMUNITY HEALTH
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Relation of family health to community; epidemiological appraisal of community health; significance of process in planning and decision making; values guiding use and availability of health resources.

NURS 815 THE PROMOTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HEALTH
3 cr. (1 and 6)
Incorporation of longitudinal analysis of study of families selected in NURS 801; continuity and coordination of health care; collaboration among professionals; continuing expansion of concepts of care; emerging system of health maintenance; definition of health.

NURS 827 FOUNDATIONS OF NURSING EDUCATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Philosophies influencing development of nursing education; influence of experimentalism and existentialism; influences of contemporary theorists such as McGrath, Orem, Phoenix, M. Rogers, Skinner and Tyler.

NURS 828 THE COLLEGE TEACHER OF NURSING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Role and responsibilities of the nurse-teacher in senior and community college nursing programs; curriculum development, use of teaching methods and materials, and clinical laboratory.
NURS 830  THE CLINICAL SPECIALTY IN NURSING
6 cr. (3 and 9)
Theory and practice in selected clinical specialty emphasizing extended role in nursing; contribution of clinical specialist to comprehensive care of family.

NURS 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
Research activities related to thesis; a minimum of six hours required.
COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

H. E. Vogel, Dean

The College of Sciences offers the Master of Science degree in biochemistry, botany, chemistry, mathematics, microbiology, physics and zoology and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in biochemistry, chemistry, mathematics, physics and zoology.

Graduate programs leading to the Ph.D. with major emphasis in either botany or microbiology are available through an interdepartmental plant physiology program. In addition, the Ph.D. in management science is awarded jointly with the Departments of Industrial Management and Mathematical Sciences. Graduate courses are also offered in geology as a minor for students majoring in these and other areas.

All graduate programs offered in this college emphasize a broad academic foundation in the disciplinary area combined with intensive study and research in a specific area culminating in a departmental report, thesis or dissertation.

Although the college does not award any professional graduate degrees, courses specifically designed for professional level graduate work are available in almost all departments with special attention being paid to secondary level public school teachers who wish to take a major concentration in the sciences while pursuing a professional degree in education.

BIOCHEMISTRY

J. M. Shively, Head, Department of Biochemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>MS., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enrollment in the biochemistry program is open to students with baccalaureate degrees in agricultural, biological, or physical sciences, or engineering. Entering students must have satisfactory academic records in mathematical, physical, and biological sciences. Students with deficiencies may be admitted but will be required to correct these deficiencies during the first year.

Attendance and participation in departmental seminars is mandatory for all graduate students.

Biochemistry 623, 624, 625 and 626 (8 cr. hr.) constitute the core of the biochemistry program. All students are expected to complete these courses if they have not had their equivalent at another accredited institution.

In addition to core courses, the M.S. degree requires a minimum of 16 credit hours of course work. Twelve of the 16 credits must be in 800-level courses. A minimum of four credits must be in biochemistry courses. A thesis is required.

In addition to core courses, the Ph.D. degree requires a minimum of 27 credit hours of course work with 15 credits in 800-level biochemistry
courses and 12 credits in an approved minor area. Successful completion of written and oral comprehensive exams (after three semesters in residence) will admit the student to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.

**BIOCH 606 PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOCH 608 PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY**  
1 cr. (0 and 3)

**BIOCH 622 A PHYSICAL APPROACH TO BIOCHEMISTRY**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOCH 623 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOCH 624 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**BIOCH 625 GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY**  
1 cr. (0 and 3)

**BIOCH 626 GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY**  
1 cr. (0 and 3)

**BIOCH 810 ADVANCED BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES**  
1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)  
Physical and chemical techniques for analysis of biological materials. Emphasis is on instrumentation. **Prerequisites:** BIOCH 422/622 and 425/625; or 423/623 and 425/625; or 406/606 and 408/608; or permission of instructor.

**BIOCH 815 LIPIDS AND BIOMEMBRANES**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Isolation, chemical and physical properties, and metabolism of lipids; purification, structure, function, and biosynthesis of biomembranes. **Prerequisites:** BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623, and 424/624 or permission of instructor.

**BIOCH 817 CHEMISTRY AND METABOLISM OF HORMONES**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Isolation, assay, and chemistry of the various hormones. Hormonal control of metabolism and body functions as well as endocrinopathies of hormone imbalance. **Prerequisites:** BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623, and 424/624 or permission of instructor.

**BIOCH 819 INTERMEDIARY METABOLISM**  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Dynamic processes of intermediary metabolism emphasizing control of catabolism and anabolism in both plants and animals. Subject matter will be covered in lectures, guided reading of original current and classical literature, and in discussion. **Prerequisites:** BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623, and 424/624 or permission of instructor.
BIOCH 820  NUCLEIC ACIDS AND PROTEIN BIOSYNTHESIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Isolation, composition, structure, maturation and functions of nucleic acids; mechanisms of protein synthesis. Students review recent papers in literature, file reports, and write a potential experimental research proposal. **Prerequisites:** BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623, and 424/624 or permission of instructor.

BIOCH 821  PROTEINS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Isolation, composition, structure, and properties of proteins. Methods of isolation, analysis, characterization; and properties of “unusual” protein systems. **Prerequisite:** BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623 or permission of instructor.

BIOCH 822  ENZYMES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Kinetics, mechanism of action, inhibition and general properties of enzymes. **Prerequisite:** BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623.

BIOCH 824  CELLULAR REGULATION AT THE MOLECULAR LEVEL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Cellular regulation at translational and transcriptional level. Students present recent papers from literature and write a research proposal. **Prerequisite:** BIOCH 820 or permission of instructor.

BIOCH 831  PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Description and theory of physical methods and instrumentation used in analysis of biological macromolecules. **Prerequisites:** BIOCH 422/622 or 423/623 and one semester of physical chemistry with permission of instructor.

BIOCH 851  BIOCHEMISTRY SEMINAR  
1 cr. (1 and 0)  
Students review current topics in biochemistry.

BIOCH 871  ADVANCED TOPICS  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Course offerings include bioenergetics, metabolic control mechanisms, biochemistry of unusual systems and current advances in more traditional areas. Topic to be discussed each semester will be announced prior to registration. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

BIOCH 891  MASTER’S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

BIOCH 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.
BOTANY

C. J. Umphlett, Head, Department of Botany

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Candidates for graduate work in botany or plant physiology should have a strong undergraduate background in the biological and physical sciences, especially botany and chemistry. Undergraduate curriculums which provide this background are botany, biology or chemistry, or a curriculum in the agricultural plant sciences such as agronomy, forestry or horticulture.

In addition to the Master of Science degree in botany, the department participates in an interdepartmental program awarding the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in plant physiology. This program offers opportunities for doctoral research in botany. It is described under Plant Physiology in the College of Agricultural Sciences.

BOT 611  INTRODUCTORY MYCOLOGY  3 cr. (2 and 3) F (even numbered years)
BOT 613  PHYCOLOGY  3 cr. (2 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
BOT 621  PLANT PHYSIOLOGY  4 cr. (3 and 3) F, S, SS (odd numbered years)
BOT 631  INTRODUCTORY PLANT TAXONOMY  3 cr. (2 and 3) F, SS (even numbered years)
BOT 632  PLANT GEOGRAPHY  3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)
BOT 635  PLANT BIOSYSTEMATICS  3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)
BOT 637  PHYLOGENY OF ANGIOSPERMS  3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)
BOT 641  PLANT ECOLOGY  3 cr. (2 and 3) F
BOT 646  BIOLOGICAL OCEANOLOGY  4 cr. (3 and 3) S (even numbered years)
BOT 651  PLANT ANATOMY  4 cr. (3 and 3) F
BOT 655  VASCULAR PLANT MORPHOLOGY  4 cr. (3 and 3) S (odd numbered years)
BOT 656  PLANT MICROTECHNIQUE  
2 cr. (0 and 6) S (even numbered years)

BOT 661  CYTOLOGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)

BOT 701  EVOLUTIONARY BOTANY FOR TEACHERS  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F, SS  
Survey of plant kingdom emphasizing evolutionary relationships of plant divisions based primarily on morphology; non-vascular plants; vascular plants. Restricted to students in secondary education.

BOT 702  MODERN BOTANICAL CONCEPTS FOR TEACHERS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S, SS  
Topics stressing functional processes in plants; physiology, ecology, genetics, and evolution. Restricted to students in secondary education.

BOT 805  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN BOTANY  
Credit to be arranged. 
Research in botany or plant physiology not related to a thesis. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

BOT 807  SEMINAR  
1 cr. (1 and 0) F, S  
Areas of botanical sciences not covered in other courses. Student reviews literature, organizes and presents material; may be taken for credit only twice.

BOT 811  ADVANCED MYCOLOGY I  
4 cr. (3 and 3) S (odd numbered years)  
Modern and classic involvements in biology of cells, organisms and populations of lower fungi (Phycomycetes). **Prerequisite:** BOT 451/651 or permission of instructor.

BOT 812  ADVANCED MYCOLOGY II  
4 cr. (3 and 3) F (odd numbered years)  
Modern and classic involvements in biology of cells, organisms and populations of higher fungi (Ascomycetes and Basidiomycetes). **Prerequisite:** BOT 411/611 or permission of instructor.

BOT 815  PHYCOLOGY COLLOQUIUM  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)  
Phenomena associated with algae. Discussion topics, taken from current scientific literature, present to students a forum for criticizing research, for conceiving new ideas for research, for developing research outlines and proposals, and for incorporating knowledge gained from phycology into a more inclusive understanding of physical and biological systems. **Prerequisite:** BOT 413/613 or permission of instructor.

BOT 821  INORGANIC PLANT METABOLISM  
4 cr. (3 and 3) F (odd numbered years)  
Plant, soil, water, nutrient relations, permeability, uptake and translocation, transpiration, and mineral nutrition. **Prerequisite:** BOT 421/621 or permission of instructor.
BOT 822 ORGANIC PLANT METABOLISM  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)  
Respiration and photosynthesis; synthesis, translocation, storage, transformation and degradation of organic materials, fats, carbohydrates, proteins, pigments, and nucleic acids. **Prerequisites:** BOT 421/621, general biochemistry, or permission of instructor.

BOT 823 PLANT GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0) F (even numbered years)  
Vegetative and reproductive growth and development from seed to maturity, flowering, fruiting and senescence; natural and synthetic growth regulators, and morphogenesis. **Prerequisites:** BOT 421/621, organic chemistry, or permission of instructor.

BOT 824 MODE OF ACTION OF GROWTH SUBSTANCES  
4 cr. (3 and 3) S (odd numbered years)  
Physiology and biochemistry of both natural and synthetic growth regulators, hormones, growth retardants, herbicides, and other inhibitors; methodology and mechanism of action. **Prerequisites:** BOT 421/621 and general biochemistry or BOT 822 or permission of instructor.

BOT 826 PHYSIOLOGY OF THE FUNGI  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)  
Fungal growth and cultivation, organic and inorganic metabolism, reproductive physiology, physiology as a taxonomic tool, and ecological interactions of fungi from a physiological viewpoint. **Prerequisites:** BOT 411/611, BOT 421/621, BIOCH 423/623, or permission of instructor.

BOT 831 ADVANCED PLANT TAXONOMY  
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (even numbered years)  
Principles of plant classification; relationships and characteristics of major groups of vascular plants. Student collects and identifies spring flora of area. **Prerequisite:** BOT 331/631 or permission of instructor.

BOT 841 THE BIOLOGY OF AQUATIC VASCULAR PLANTS  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F (odd numbered years)  
Salient features of the aquatic environment relative to aquatic vascular plants and structural adaptations of the vegetative and reproductive organs of water plants; life histories of important aquatic plant families, their biological characteristics, ecological interactions and distribution. **Prerequisites:** BOT 331/631, ZOOL 410/610 or permission of instructor.

BOT 861 PLANT CELL BIOLOGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)  
Structure, development and activities of plant cells; ultrastructural organization uniquely associated with dynamics of cellular growth and development in plants. **Prerequisite:** BOT 461/661 or AN PH 801 or permission of instructor.

BOT 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

BOT 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.
CHEMISTRY
R. A. Abramovitch, Head, Department of Chemistry and Geology

Major
Chemistry

Degrees
M.S., Ph.D.

Degree concentrations are offered in analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Research areas also include bio-organic chemistry, polymer chemistry and chemical physics. A Ph.D. degree in chemistry with a concentration in textile chemistry is offered jointly with the Department of Textiles.

Students in either degree program must present satisfactory research seminars and must be competent in computer programming. They must also pass a language requirement in French, German, or Russian. Teaching in undergraduate courses is an integral part of graduate work and is required of all graduate students for at least one semester.

Master of Science degree candidates must complete 24 hours of course work and six hours of research culminating in the presentation of a satisfactory thesis.

Doctor of Philosophy degree candidates must qualify to pursue the Ph.D. degree by completing a core of four courses with at least a B average during the first two years of study. The core courses are taken in four areas: one in organic, one in physical, and two selected from analytical, inorganic and biochemistry. Qualification requirements may also be satisfied by examination.

Admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree requires completion of either a cumulative or a comprehensive examination in the area of concentration. The examination, the type of which depends upon the area selected by the student, is followed by an oral presentation before the advisory committee.

CH 602 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CH 611 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS
4 cr. (2 and 6)

CH 621 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CH 627 ORGANIC SPECTROSCOPY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

CH 631 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CH 632 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

CH 635 SPECTROSCOPY AND MOLECULAR STRUCTURE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
CH 639  PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY  
1 cr. (0 and 3)  

CH 640  PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY  
1 cr. (0 and 3)  

CH 654  CHEMICAL SYNTHESIS  
3 cr. (1 and 6)  

CH 691  INTRODUCTION TO RADIOCHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  

CH 700  PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL—CHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Selecting, carrying out, and discussing experiments which can be performed with limited equipment and time in elementary school; experiments useful in teaching basic chemical principles. Restricted to secondary school teachers.  

CH 701  REVIEW OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Basic principles encountered in a general chemistry course; explanation of observed facts in terms of modern atomic and molecular structure. Restricted to secondary school teachers.  

CH 702  CHEMISTRY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS  
3 cr. (2 and 3)  
Modern chemical topics selected to meet needs of students; fundamental concepts in organic, bio-organic and physical chemistry. Laboratory provides experience in performance and interpretation of illustrative experiments. Restricted to secondary school teachers.  

CH 703  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN CHEMISTRY FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL  
3-6 cr. (3-6 and 0)  
Directed, individual study in designing experiments and teaching materials or an in-depth study of one or more advanced topics. Seminars used as teaching and evaluation procedure; student completes project which can be used in his or her teaching situation. Restricted to secondary school teachers; may be repeated for additional credit.  

CH 805  THEORETICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Application of modern theory to inorganic chemistry. Prerequisites: CH 402/602 and 435/635, or permission of instructor.  

CH 807  CHEMISTRY OF THE TRANSITION ELEMENTS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Chemistry of transition elements emphasizing coordination compounds formed by these elements. Prerequisite: CH 402/602.  

CH 808  CHEMISTRY OF THE NON-METALLIC ELEMENTS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Inorganic chemistry of non-metallic elements, especially boron, silicon, phosphorous, and sulfur. Prerequisite: CH 402/602.
CH 811  ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Art of analytical chemistry; sample selection, sample treatment, practical aspects of instrumentation, analytical chemistry of 70 chemical elements and several organic functional groups; understanding of complete, economically feasible analytical procedures for determination of components of complex mixtures.

CH 812  CHEMICAL SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Emission and absorption spectroscopy, chemical microscopy, X-ray diffraction and fluorescence techniques in analytical chemistry; theory and operation of instruments.

CH 814  ELECTROANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Theory and practical application of modern electrochemistry applied to analytical chemistry.

CH 821  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Theoretical concepts of organic chemistry and mechanisms of organic reactions. Prerequisite: CH 421/621 or permission of instructor.

CH 822  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Modern synthetic organic chemistry and stereochemistry. Prerequisite: CH 421/621 or permission of instructor.

CH 824  FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF POLYMER CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Organic chemistry of natural and synthetic macromolecules.

CH 825  CHEMISTRY OF HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds of nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur and other elements. Prerequisites: CH 821 and/or CH 822, or permission of instructor.

CH 831  CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Classical thermodynamics emphasizing theory and significance of energetics and systems of variable composition. Prerequisite: CH 331/631 or its equivalent.

CH 834  STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Statistical thermodynamics; ensemble method, ideal gases, internal degrees of freedom, solid state, imperfect gases, distribution function method in fluids, and time-dependent fluctuations. Prerequisite: CH 831.

CH 835  CHEMICAL KINETICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Rate processes and reaction mechanisms; order of reaction, theory of rate processes, relation of reaction rates to mechanism, homogenous and heterogeneous catalysis, experimental methods, chain reactions, diffusion, and effects of
solvent, temperature and pressure on reaction rates and mechanisms. Lectures supplemented by assigned problems, paper and oral examination of topic of special interest to student.

CH 837  QUANTUM CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Mathematical and conceptual formulation of quantum theory of electronic structure of atoms and molecules; eigenvalue solution of one-dimensional Schröedinger equation and application of this method to chemical problems.

CH 840  TECHNIQUES OF EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY
3 cr. (1 and 6)
Theory and practice in major experimental techniques used in chemical research; chromatography; NMR, IR, visible, UV and ORD/CD spectrophotometry; glassblowing and high vacuum techniques; mass spectrometry; ESR; Mössbauer spectrometry and tracer analysis.

CH 851  SEMINAR
1-2 cr.
Students and faculty review current topics in chemistry. May be taken more than one semester.

CH 861  PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S
Rigorous, quantitative treatment of properties of biological molecules using modern techniques of organic, physical and analytical chemistry to study structural relationships and biological activity. **Prerequisites:** Satisfactory performance on placement examinations in organic and physical chemistry.

CH 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

CH 910  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)
Separation methods, advanced electrochemistry, new techniques in analytical chemistry, organic analytical reagents, data acquisition and processing, instrument-computer interfacing. Topics vary with interests of students; may be taken more than one semester.

CH 920  ADVANCED TOPICS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)
Heterocyclic compounds; stereochemistry, natural products, organometallic chemistry, photochemistry. Topics vary with interests of students; may be taken more than one semester.

CH 930  ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)
Special problems in molecular spectroscopy, molecular orbital treatments, applications of group theory to chemical structure, irreversible thermodynamics, special topics in statistical mechanics. Topics vary with interest of students; may be taken more than one semester.
CHEMISTRY

CH 950 MICROANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES
3 cr. (1 and 6)
Procedures for analyzing organic compounds for elemental composition. Student perfects laboratory techniques.

CH 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

GEOLOGY

P. K. Birkhead, Program Coordinator

Advanced degrees are not awarded in geology. Courses are offered as a minor or as interdisciplinary support for students in other areas.

GEOL 600 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

GEOL 602 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 2)

GEOL 603 INVERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

GEOL 604 ECONOMIC GEOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

GEOL 605 GEOMORPHOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3)

GEOL 606 MINERALOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

GEOL 607 QUATERNARY GEOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 2)

GEOL 608 GEOHYDROLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

GEOL 609 PETROLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

GEOL 610 OPTICAL MINERALOGY
3 cr. (1 and 4)

GEOL 611 RESEARCH PROBLEMS
1-3 cr. (0 and 3-9)

GEOL 613 STRATIGRAPHY AND SEDIMENTATION
3 cr. (3 and 0)

GEOL 615 GEOLOGY PRACTICED IN INDUSTRY AND GOVERNMENT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
GEOL 700  EARTH SCIENCE I
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Physical geology for secondary school teachers of earth science and physical sciences; materials of earth’s crust, processes of formation and change, geologic features of earth. Field trips provide observation of materials, operating processes, and results of processes in nature. Restricted to secondary school teachers.

GEOL 750  EARTH SCIENCE II
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Historical geology for secondary school teachers of earth science and physical sciences; record of change of earth, both physical and biological, through geologic time to present. Lab demonstration and field trips illustrate methods used in deciphering record as presented. Restricted to secondary school teachers.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
J. D. Fulton, Head, Department of Mathematical Sciences

Major                   Degrees
Mathematical Sciences   M.S., Ph.D.

Entering students are expected to have a background in linear algebra, differential equations, a computer language, and statistics.

Students seeking the master's degree may choose a thesis or non-thesis option. Either prior to or during the program, the following general distribution requirements must be met: advanced calculus; modern algebra; probability and a subsequent applied statistics course; mathematical programming; an additional course in statistics or operations research; a numerical computer science course; a non-numerical computer science course; two core courses beyond advanced calculus and modern algebra; and an applied models course.

In addition, six courses (to be approved by the advisory committee) must be selected from or to complement one of the following specialty areas: algebra, analysis, computer science, operations research, probability and statistics.

A minimum of 36 graduate hours is required for the master's degree. Students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree upon the successful completion of a written qualifying examination on the subject matter of the major and minor fields.

The Departments of Industrial Management and Mathematical Sciences jointly offer and administer a Ph.D. program in management science. It is described under Management Science in the College of Industrial Management and Textile Science.

MATH 601  STATISTICAL THEORY AND METHODS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 602  THEORY OF PROBABILITY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 603</td>
<td>STATISTICAL INference</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 604</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO STOCHASTIC PROCESSES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 605</td>
<td>STATISTICAL THEORY AND METHODS II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 607</td>
<td>PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 608</td>
<td>TOPICS IN GEOMETRY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 609</td>
<td>STATISTICAL THEORY AND METHODS III</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 611</td>
<td>LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 612</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 615</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 619</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 620</td>
<td>DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES II</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 628</td>
<td>NUMERICAL LINEAR ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 629</td>
<td>NUMERICAL ANALYSIS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 630</td>
<td>ACTUARIAL FINITE DIFFERENCES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 631</td>
<td>THEORY OF INTEREST</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 635</td>
<td>COMPLEX VARIABLES</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 652</td>
<td>LINEAR PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 653</td>
<td>ADVANCED CALCULUS I</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 654</td>
<td>ADVANCED CALCULUS II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 657</td>
<td>APPLIED MATHEMATICS I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 658</td>
<td>APPLIED MATHEMATICS II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 663</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 664</td>
<td>MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 671</td>
<td>APPLIED STATISTICAL DECISION THEORY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 673</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 701</td>
<td>MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—NUMBER SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sets and cardinal numbers; development of base ten number system, other ancient and modern number systems including other number bases; historical development of place value; importance of zero in number systems; arithmetic properties of whole numbers; construction of integers and rational numbers using sets; primes and composites; arithmetic properties of rationals, irrationals and incommensurables of Greeks; order properties of real number system; Dedekind cuts; density of real number system. Open to all graduate students in education except those majoring in secondary education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 702</td>
<td>MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—NUMBER SYSTEMS II</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of MATH 701. Open to all graduate students in education except those majoring in secondary education. <strong>Prerequisite:</strong> MATH 701.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 703</td>
<td>MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—GEOMETRY</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concepts of geometry; informal geometry, measurement of geometric figures, metric measurements, deductive geometry, functions in geometry, coordinate and vector geometry. Open to all graduate students in education except those majoring in secondary education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 705</td>
<td>MODERN MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS—ALGEBRA, PROBABILITY, &amp; STATISTICS</td>
<td>3 cr. (3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of elementary algebra, elementary probability, and descriptive statistics. Open to all graduate students in education except those majoring in secondary education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 710 ELEMENTARY CALCULUS FROM AN ADVANCED VIEWPOINT
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics selected from origins of calculus, limits of sequences and functions, the derivative, maxima and minima, continuous functions, composite and inverse functions, calculus of special functions, area and the integral. Intended for high school calculus teachers. Prerequisite: MATH 108 or its equivalent.

MATH 712 MODERN ALGEBRAIC CONCEPTS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics may include groups, rings, Boolean algebras, integral domains, fields, Galois theory. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 721 MATRIX ALGEBRA I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Determinants, matrices, vectors, vector spaces, and linear transformations; introduction of matrices by systems of equations. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 722 MATRIX ALGEBRA II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 721; linear transformations, similarity, polynomials and polynomial matrices, and matrix analysis. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 725 COMBINATORIAL MATHEMATICS FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Permutations, combinations, generating functions, recurrence relations, principle of inclusion-exclusion, partitions, Latin squares, block designs, finite geometries, graphs, codes, Polya's theorem, recreational mathematics. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 730 MODERN GEOMETRY FOR TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Concepts of Euclidean geometry reviewed and extended by means of coordinates, vectors, matrices and conic sections. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 731 NON-EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Euclid's fifth postulate, discovery of non-Euclidean geometry, hyperbolic plane geometry. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 732 PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Analytic and synthetic development of properties of projective geometry and its subgeometries, ranging from affine to Euclidean geometry. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 741 INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR PROGRAMMING WITH APPLICATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Development of mathematical theory of simplex algorithm; survey of mathematical background required including matrix algebra, systems of linear
equations, and vector spaces; problem formulation emphasized. Restricted to
graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 751 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF CALCULUS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Set theory, real number system, functions and relations, metric sets and
limits, continuity and differentiation, integration. Restricted to graduate students in
secondary education. Prerequisite: One year of undergraduate calculus.

MATH 752 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF CALCULUS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Vector and Euclidean space, topology of Euclidean n-space, differential
calculus of functions of several variables, integral calculus of functions of several
variables. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education. Prerequisite:
MATH 751.

MATH 761 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Probability, conditional probability, descriptive statistics, random variables,
probability functions, binomial distribution, normal distribution, sampling, estimation,
decision making. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

MATH 771 NUMERICAL METHODS IN SECONDARY MATHEMATICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Update of traditional techniques for teaching high school mathematics
through introduction of computer methods for investigation of processes and
reinforcement of concepts; development of programs requiring participants to
"invent" algorithms to solve problems in typical high school mathematics course;
use of general purpose programming language; methods of teaching this lan-
guage to high school students. Restricted to graduate students in secondary
education.

MATH 772 NUMERICAL METHODS IN SECONDARY MATHEMATICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 771. Restricted to graduate students in secondary
education. Prerequisite: MATH 771.

MATH 781 HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Development of mathematics beginning with ancient numeration systems,
continuing through origins of geometry and irrational numbers in classical and
Alexandrian Greek periods and extending through development of calculus; Can-
tor's set theory; controversy over Euclid's fifth postulate; completeness of real
numbers; mathematics of the infinite and its applications; origins of probability and
statistics, abstract algebra, topology, computing machines and mathematical
logic. Restricted to graduate students in education. Prerequisite: One year of
calculus at the college level.

MATH 783 THEORY OF NUMBERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Properties of integers; divisors and prime numbers, fundamental properties
of congruence, polynomial and primitive roots, quadratic residues. Restricted to
graduate students in secondary education. Prerequisite: One year of calculus at
college level.
MATH 791 MATHEMATICAL PROBLEMS IN THE CURRICULUM  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Mathematical problems in curriculum of elementary or secondary school. Restricted to graduate students in elementary or secondary education.

MATH 801 GENERAL LINEAR HYPOTHESIS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Least-square estimates, Gauss-Markov theorem, confidence ellipsoids and confidence intervals for estimable functions, tests of hypotheses, one-two and higher-way layouts, analysis of variance for other models. Prerequisites: MATH 403/603 and 411/611.

MATH 802 GENERAL LINEAR HYPOTHESIS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MATH 801.

MATH 803 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Theory and analysis of time series, recurrent events, Markov chains, random walks, renewal theory, application to communication theory, and operation research. Prerequisite: MATH 404/604.

MATH 804 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MATH 803. Renewal theory; branching processes; Brownian motion. Special topics selected from: queuing theory, Markov decision processes, semi-Markov processes, point processes, applications to statistics, and others. Prerequisite: MATH 803.

MATH 805 DATA ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Methodology in analysis of statistical data emphasizing applications to real problems using computer-oriented techniques; computer plots, transformations, criteria for selecting variables, error analysis, multiple and stepwise regression, analysis of residuals, model building in time series and ANOVA problems, jackknife and random subsampling, multidimensional scaling, clustering. Prerequisite: MATH 301, 402/602.

MATH 806 NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  

MATH 809 TIME SERIES ANALYSIS, FORECASTING AND CONTROL  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Modeling and forecasting random processes; autocorrelation functions and spectral densities; model identification, estimation and diagnostic checking; transfer function models; feedforward and feedback control schemes. Prerequisites: MATH 402/602, 405/605, or equivalent.
MATH 811  NONLINEAR PROGRAMMING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Theoretical development of nonlinear optimization with applications; classical optimization, convex and concave functions, separable programming, quadratic programming, and gradient methods. Prerequisites: MATH 452/652, 453/653.

MATH 812  DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Deterministic and stochastic multistage decision processes; Mitten sufficiency, existence and uniqueness theorems, approximation in policy space, multistage games, Markovian decision processes, surveillance theory, and Pontryagin maximum principle. Prerequisites: MATH 452/652, 454/654.

MATH 813  ADVANCED LINEAR PROGRAMMING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Development of linear programming theory using inequality systems, convex cones, polyhedra and duality; solution algorithms and computational considerations for large scale and special structured problems using techniques of upper bounded variables, decomposition, partitioning and column generation; game theory; chance constraints; nonlinear representations. Prerequisite: MATH 452/652 or equivalent.

MATH 814  NETWORK FLOWS AND INTEGER PROGRAMMING
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Max flow-min cut theorem, combinatorial applications, minimum cost flow problems (transportation, shortest path, transhipment), solution algorithms (including the out-of-kilter), integer programming including problems with network and special structure and general integer solution methods (branch and bound, cutting plane, group theoretic). Prerequisite: MATH 452/652 or equivalent.

MATH 815  DATA STRUCTURES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Representation and transformation of information; formal descriptions of processes and data structures; tree and list structures, push-down stacks, string and formula manipulation, hashing techniques; interrelation between data structure and program structure; storage allocation methods. Prerequisites: Computational maturity and permission of instructor.

MATH 817  STOCHASTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Stochastic control, structure of sequential decision processes; stochastic inventory models, recursive computation of optimal policies; discrete parameter finite Markov decision processes, various optimality criteria, computation by policy improvement and other methods, existence of optimal stationary policies, stopping-rule problems; examples from financial management, maintenance and reliability, search, queuing and shortest path. Prerequisites: MATH 402/602-404/604.

MATH 818  STOCHASTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Introduction to queuing theory; Markovian queues; repairman problems, queues with an embedded Markov structure, the queue GI/G/1, queues with a large
number of servers, decision making in queues; introduction to reliability theory; failure distributions, stochastic models for complex systems, maintenance and replacement policies, reliability properties of multi-component structures. **Prerequisites:** MATH 402/602, 803.

**MATH 821** REAL ANALYSIS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Hausdorff and metric spaces, cardinal and ordinal numbers, rings and algebras of sets, exterior and interior measure, completion of measures, Borel and Lebesgue measures in Euclidean n-space, integration theory associated with a measure, types of convergence, derivatives. **Prerequisite:** MATH 454/654.

**MATH 822** REAL ANALYSIS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MATH 821.

**MATH 823** COMPLEX ANALYSIS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Topological concepts, complex integration, local and global properties of analytic functions, power series, representation theorems, calculus of residues. Designed for non-engineering majors. **Prerequisite:** MATH 464/664.

**MATH 824** COMPLEX ANALYSIS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MATH 823 including introductory topological analysis.

**MATH 825** ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Techniques of analysis of systems of differential, difference and integral equations including existence and uniqueness theorems, sensitivity analysis, stability, control and linear systems. **Prerequisites:** MATH 454/654 or 464/664 and 411/611.

**MATH 826** ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Perturbations of systems having periodic solution, stability, Poincare-Bendixson theory, use of fixed point theorems, almost periodic solutions and integral manifolds. **Prerequisite:** MATH 825.

**MATH 828** THEORY OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Syntax and semantics of programming languages; finite state and pushdown processors, context-free models of syntax, and semantic models. **Prerequisite:** COMP SC 428.

**MATH 831** FOURIER SERIES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Fourier series with applications to solution of boundary value problems in partial differential equations of physics and engineering; introduction to Bessel functions and Legendre polynomials. **Prerequisite:** MATH 464/664.
MATH 833  OPERATIONAL MATHEMATICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Operational properties of Laplace and other integral transforms; applications to problems in engineering and physics involving differential equations and boundary value problems in partial differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 454/654.

MATH 837  CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Fundamental theory of the calculus of variations, variable end points, the parametric problem, the isoperimetric problem, fundamental sufficiency theorems. Prerequisite: MATH 454/654 or 464/664.

MATH 839  INTEGRAL EQUATIONS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Basic theory, relationships to linear differential initial value problems, Fredholm theory, linear Fredholm integral equations of the first and second kind, Hilbert-Schmidt theory, Volterra equations. Prerequisite: MATH 464/664.

MATH 841  APPLIED MATHEMATICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

MATH 842  APPLIED MATHEMATICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 841.

MATH 850  COMPUTATIONAL PROBLEMS IN DISCRETE STRUCTURES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Digital representation and application of basic discrete structures; sets, relations, graphs, digraphs, automata, unary algebras; computational analog of product structure in each case. Prerequisites: Computational maturity and permission of instructor.

MATH 851  ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics selected from fundamental theory of modern algebra; finite groups including permutation groups, p-groups, Sylow theorems and structure of finite abelian groups; groups with chain conditions, Krull-Schmidt and Jordon-Holder theorems; solvable, nilpotent and free groups; Galois theory; finite fields; Wedderburn theorem.

MATH 852  ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 851 including structure of rings and other algebraic systems.

MATH 853  ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Properties of finite dimensional vector spaces; bases, dimensions, transformations, projections and orthogonality. Prerequisites: MATH 411/611, 412/612.
MATH 854  THEORY OF GRAPHS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Connectedness, path problems, trees, matching theorems, directed graphs, fundamental numbers of the theory of graphs, groups and graphs. **Prerequisite:** Permission of instructor.

MATH 855  COMBINATORIAL ANALYSIS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Topics selected from combinations, permutations, permutations with restricted position, Polya's theorem, principle of inclusion and exclusion, partitions, recurrence relations, generating functions, Mobius inversion, enumeration techniques, Ramsey numbers, finite projective and affine geometrics, Latin rectangles, orthogonal arrays, block designs, error detecting and error correcting codes. **Prerequisite:** MATH 411/611.

MATH 861  ADVANCED NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Interpolation and approximation, numerical quadrature, numerical solution of functional differential equations, integral equations and overdetermined linear systems, eigenvalue problems, approximation using splines. **Prerequisites:** MATH 428/628, 429/629 and digital computer experience.

MATH 862  ADVANCED NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 861.

MATH 863  DIGITAL MODELS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Experimental mathematics, pseudo-stochastic processes, analytical and algebraic formulations of time-independent simulation, continuous-time simulation and discrete-time simulation, digital optimization, Fibonacci search, ravine search, gradient methods, current research in digital analysis. **Prerequisites:** MATH 411/611, 429/629, 453/653 and digital computer experience.

MATH 864  DIGITAL MODELS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of MATH 863.

MATH 867  SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Systems organization and software design of the IBM 370; working knowledge of machine organization, basic assembler language, operating systems overview, program support facilities, job control language, data management, library management, interactive system concepts. **Prerequisites:** COMP SC 205 and MATH 411/611 or MATH 419/619.

MATH 868  AN INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL PROCESSES
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Numerical solution of linear algebraic systems and systems of ordinary differential equations; computational problems in discrete event simulation. **Prerequisite:** MATH 208, 301, and 411/611.
MATH 871  GENERAL TOPOLOGY I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Definitions and elementary properties of topological space, subspaces, quotient and product spaces, Moore-Smith convergence, separation axioms and consequences, metrization theorems; homotopy theory uniformities and axiomatic boundedness. **Prerequisite:** MATH 454/654.

MATH 872  GENERAL TOPOLOGY II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MATH 871.

MATH 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

MATH 907  MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Multivariate normal distribution, Wishart distribution, Hotellings $T^2$ distribution, estimation of parameters, test of hypotheses on vector means and covariance matrices. **Prerequisite:** MATH 802.

MATH 920  INTRODUCTION TO HARMONIC ANALYSIS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Trigonometric functions and series, summability methods, convergence and summability of Fourier series, Fourier integrals, Fourier transforms, Banach algebra $L^1(R)$ and ideals in $L^1$. **Prerequisites:** MATH 822 and 824.

MATH 927  FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Hilbert, normed and Banach spaces and topological linear operators in these spaces, Hahn-Banach, uniform boundedness, and closed graph-theorems, application to problems in analysis, spectral theory for linear operators. **Prerequisite:** MATH 821.

MATH 928  FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of MATH 927.

MATH 956  FIELD THEORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Fields; valuations, ideals, algebraic number fields, Dedekind fields, finite fields. **Prerequisites:** MATH 851 and 852.

MATH 957  SEMIGROUP THEORY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Algebraic theory of semigroups; elementary concepts, ideals and related concepts, minimal conditions, inverse semigroups, various representations, decompositions and extensions. **Prerequisite:** MATH 851 or permission of instructor.

MATH 981  SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Advanced topics in mathematical statistics from current problems of interest.
**MATH 982**  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYSIS  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Advanced analysis topics from current problems of interest.

**MATH 984**  SPECIAL TOPICS IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Advanced topics in applied mathematics from current problems of interest.

**MATH 985**  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ALGEBRA  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Advanced topics in algebra from current problems of interest.

**MATH 986**  SPECIAL TOPICS IN CONVEXITY  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Advanced topics in convexity from current problems of interest.

**MATH 987**  SPECIAL TOPICS IN NUMERICAL PROCESSES  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Advanced topics in numerical processes from current problems of interest.

**MATH 988**  SPECIAL TOPICS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Advanced topics in operations research from current problems of interest.

**MATH 991**  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers a computer science option in its M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs. In addition to courses in computer science, the student chooses courses from the core curriculum appropriate for this option.

**COMP SC 609**  INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**COMP SC 610**  INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**COMP SC 623**  INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**COMP SC 628**  STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**COMP SC 629**  TRANSLATION OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**COMP SC 640**  INTRODUCTION TO DATA STRUCTURES  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**COMP SC 660**  PERIPHERALS AND FILE DESIGN  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

**COMP SC 662**  TELEPROCESSING AND DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)
MICROBIOLOGY
M. J. B. Paynter, Head, Department of Microbiology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate work in microbiology requires sound undergraduate training in the biological and physical sciences. This training may be received in an undergraduate program in biology (botany, microbiology, or zoology), chemistry or in one of the agricultural sciences. Undergraduate work in bacteriology or microbiology is desirable but not necessary.

All students complete a basic core curriculum that includes general biochemistry, bacterial cytology and physiology, bacterial metabolism, current topics, and an advanced laboratory course in microbiological techniques. The remainder of the program is chosen by the student with the guidance and approval of an advisory committee. Each candidate must present and defend a thesis based upon original research.

Research disciplines include pathogenic, food, environmental, and marine microbiology; microbial ecology; bacterial and plant virology; molecular biology; microbial genetics; microbial physiology and metabolism, and anaerobic microbiology.

In addition to the Master of Science degree in microbiology, the department participates in an interdepartmental program awarding the Doctor of Philosophy with a major in plant physiology. This program offers opportunities for doctoral research in microbiology. It is described under Plant Physiology in the College of Agricultural Sciences.

MICRO 600 PUBLIC HEALTH MICROBIOLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0) S

MICRO 601 ADVANCED BACTERIOLOGY
4 cr. (2 and 6) F

MICRO 603 MARINE MICROBIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)

MICRO 605 FOOD AND DAIRY MICROBIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3) F, S, SS

MICRO 610 SOIL MICROBIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3) S (even numbered years)

MICRO 611 PATHOGENIC BACTERIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3) S

MICRO 612 BACTERIAL PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (3 and 3) S

MICRO 613 INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3) F
MICRO 614  BASIC IMMUNOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

MICRO 615  MICROBIAL GENETICS
4 cr. (3 and 3) S

MICRO 616  INTRODUCTORY VIROLOGY
3 cr. (3 and 0) F

MICRO 802  BACTERIOLOGICAL TECHNIC
4 cr. (2 and 6) F
Analytical and experimental procedures used in bacteriology, including techniques for studying bacterial cytology, physiology, and metabolism. Designed to give students experience in more advanced methods of investigation.

MICRO 803  SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN MICROBIOLOGY
Credit to be arranged.
Research not related to thesis.

MICRO 804  CURRENT TOPICS IN MICROBIOLOGY
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Evaluation of current research literature in various areas of microbiology; critical evaluation of specific publications in terms of their merit. Required of all microbiology graduate students; may be repeated for credit.

MICRO 807  SEMINAR
1 cr. (1 and 0)
Topics not covered in other courses. Students review literature, organize and present material; may be taken for credit twice.

MICRO 811  BACTERIAL CYTOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY
4 cr. (4 and 0) S (odd numbered years)
Structure, chemistry and physiology of the various bacterial cell components; physiology of bacterial growth and reproduction in batch, continuous and synchronous cultures; economy of the bacterial cell, including endogenous metabolism and maintenance requirements; physiology of bacterial death; regulation of enzyme and nucleic acids syntheses. Prerequisites: MICRO 305/605; BIOCH 423/623 and 424/624 or concurrent registration in BIOCH 424/624; MATH 206, or permission of instructor.

MICRO 812  BACTERIAL METABOLISM
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (even numbered years)
Various biochemical pathways occurring in bacterial cells; fermentations of carbohydrates and related compounds and of nitrogenous organic compounds; anaerobic and aerobic respiration, including electron transport systems and oxidative phosphorylation; bacterial photosynthesis; nitrogen fixation; biosyntheses of amino acids, purines, pyrimidines, lipids, proteins, nucleic acids and polysaccharides. Prerequisites: MICRO 305/605; BIOCH 423/623 and 424/624 or concurrent registration in BIOCH 424/624; MATH 206 or permission of instructor.
MICRO 815 ADVANCED MICROBIAL GENETICS
3 cr. (3 and 0) S (odd numbered years)
Current developments in microbial genetics; integration of genetics and biochemistry, analysis of genetic fine structure in microorganisms; nature of bacterial variation and expression of mutations; population dynamics; physio-chemical mechanisms of heredity; regulation of gene action in microorganisms; physiology and genetics of virulent and lysogenic bacteriophages. Prerequisite: MICRO 415/615.

MICRO 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

MICRO 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

PHYSICS
J. P. McKelvey, Head, Department of Physics and Astronomy

Major Degrees
Physics M.S., Ph.D.

For the Master of Science degree:
A student is admitted to candidacy for the M.S. degree upon completion of a written qualifying examination covering topics determined by the faculty. This examination must be completed one semester before the date on which the degree is expected.

It is usually recommended that students submit a thesis to fulfill the requirements for the M.S. degree; however a non-thesis option is available. In the non-thesis option, a minimum of 36 credit hours is required, including six credit hours of PHYS 890, Directed Activities in Applied Physics. A written report must be submitted in connection with this activity.

A final oral examination is required on the student's general area of study, and on the thesis or the directed activities report.

A program leading to the M.S. degree in physics with a concentration in health physics is available. A different selection of course work, including six credits of health physics or biophysics and nine credits of courses in biology, biochemistry, or chemistry is prescribed.

For the Doctor of Philosophy degree:
Students who enter with a bachelor's degree will take the qualifying examination for the M.S. degree. Students whose performance is satisfactory to the faculty may by-pass the master's degree. Otherwise, the M.S. degree must be awarded as an integral part of the doctoral program.

Students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree upon the successful completion of a written qualifying examination on topics determined by the faculty. This examination must be completed at least one academic year prior to the date on which the degree is expected.

The student must take a final oral examination on the dissertation only. This must be taken at least three weeks prior to the convocation in which the degree is expected.
Astronomy

Students may specialize in astronomy or astrophysics, although their M.S. or Ph.D. degrees will be awarded in physics.

PHYS 617 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 618 INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 620 ATMOSPHERIC PHYSICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 621 MECHANICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 622 MECHANICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 625 EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS I
4 cr. (2 and 6)

PHYS 626 EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS II
4 cr. (2 and 6)

PHYS 632 OPTICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 640 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 641 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 646 SOLID STATE PHYSICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 652 NUCLEAR AND PARTICLE PHYSICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 655 QUANTUM PHYSICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 656 QUANTUM PHYSICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 657 BASIC HEALTH AND RADIOLOGICAL PHYSICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 658 BASIC HEALTH AND RADIOLOGICAL PHYSICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)

PHYS 660 CONTEMPORARY PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 665</td>
<td>THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 671</td>
<td>ELECTRON MICROSCOPY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 673</td>
<td>X-RAY CRYSTALLOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 700</td>
<td>PHYSICAL SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL—PHYSICS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical sciences as appropriate for teaching elementary school</td>
<td></td>
<td>students; demonstrations and experiments that can be conducted with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>teachers; topics mainly involve physics and astronomy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted to students in elementary education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 701</td>
<td>PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS I</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamental ideas of time, space, and matter; motion; optics;</td>
<td></td>
<td>waves. Laboratory experiments form an integral part of the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted to students in secondary education.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 702</td>
<td>PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS II</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of PHYS 701; Newton’s laws of motion, universal</td>
<td></td>
<td>gravitation, conservation laws, electricity and magnetism. Restricted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>laws. Laboratory experiments form an integral part of the course.</td>
<td></td>
<td>to students in secondary education. Prerequisite: PHYS 701 or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 703</td>
<td>MODERN PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rutherford model of the atom, molecular description of matter,</td>
<td></td>
<td>quantum theory of matter, nuclear forces, radioactivity, special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted to students in secondary education.</td>
<td></td>
<td>relativity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 715</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS I</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experimental techniques employed in determination of fundamental</td>
<td></td>
<td>quantities in classical and modern physics; experiments which may be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restricted to students in secondary education.</td>
<td></td>
<td>demonstrated in the classroom and which broaden concepts of physics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 716</td>
<td>EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS II</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>(2 and 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of PHYS 715. Restricted to students in secondary</td>
<td></td>
<td>education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 723</td>
<td>WEATHER SCIENCE FOR SCIENCE TEACHERS</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>(3 and 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meteorological phenomena emphasizing non-mathematical descriptions of atmospheric physics principles; solar and terrestrial radiation, adiabatic processes and cloud formation, local severe storms, global circulation patterns, air mass motions and fronts. Restricted to students in secondary education.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYSICS

PHYS 811 METHODS OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Analytical methods and techniques used in theoretical physics; vector and tensor analysis as applied to physical problems, use of matrices and groups in classical and quantum mechanics, complex variables and partial differential equations of physics.

PHYS 812 METHODS OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of PHYS 811; use of integral transforms, integral equations, special functions, calculus of variations and numerical approximations in solution of physical problems.

PHYS 813 ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Thermodynamics including thermodynamic potentials, phase transitions, and very low temperatures; Boltzmann integrodifferential equation and kinetic theory of gases and plasmas; classical statistical mechanics.

PHYS 814 ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Quantum statistical mechanics; microcanonical, canonical, and grand canonical ensemble theories; ideal Fermi gas and ideal Bose gas; special topics in advanced statistical mechanics.

PHYS 821 CLASSICAL MECHANICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Dynamics of particles, variational principles and Lagrange's equations; two-body central force problems; dynamics of rigid bodies. Matrix formulations freely used.

PHYS 822 CLASSICAL MECHANICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Special relativity in classical mechanics, Hamilton's equations, canonical transformation, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, small oscillations.

PHYS 841 ELECTRODYNAMICS I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Field theory of electromagnetism; Maxwell's equations and their application to study of electromagnetic wave production and propagation, wave optics and theories of interference and diffraction.

PHYS 842 ELECTRODYNAMICS II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Production and propagation of electromagnetic waves beginning with use of Maxwell's equations; discussions of wave guides, diffraction phenomenon, and boundary effects; theory of electrons and microscopic phenomena.
PHYS 845  SOLID STATE PHYSICS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Physical properties of crystalline solids; crystalline state determination by diffraction methods, theories of specific heat, properties of metallic lattices and alloys, lattice energy and ferroelectrics.

PHYS 846  SOLID STATE PHYSICS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of PHYS 845; electronic properties of solids; band theory of solids, physics of semiconductors, theories of magnetism and magnetic resonance phenomena.

PHYS 853  NUCLEAR PHYSICS  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Nuclear structure, nuclear forces and nuclear interaction processes; shell structure, spins, and magnetic moments of nuclear particles.

PHYS 875  SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY PHYSICS  
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)  
Students and interested faculty study areas of physics currently being extensively investigated.

PHYS 890  DIRECTED ACTIVITIES IN APPLIED PHYSICS  
1-6 cr.  
Training and work on practical problems. Activities are supervised by departmental faculty or by appropriate adjunct professor; written description of student’s activities must be submitted to course supervisor at completion of activity. Maximum credit limits are six credit hours in a semester and three credit hours in a single summer session; graded on a pass-fail basis.

PHYS 891  MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH  
Credit to be arranged.

PHYS 951  QUANTUM MECHANICS I  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Review of wave mechanics; operator algebra and theory of representation; approximate methods for stationary problems; theory of scattering applied to atomic and nuclear problems.

PHYS 952  QUANTUM MECHANICS II  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Continuation of PHYS 951 including time dependent perturbations, radiation absorption and emission, relativistic quantum mechanics, introduction to quantum electrodynamics.

PHYS 966  RELATIVITY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)  
Special and general theory of relativity including tensor calculus, Lorentz transformation and three experimental tests of general theory: (1) planetary motion and advance of perihelion of Mercury, (2) bending of light rays in gravitational fields, and (3) gravitational shift of spectral lines.
PHYSICS

PHYS 971  ADVANCED QUANTUM THEORY I
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Development of quantum theory as encountered in systems with an infinite number of degrees of freedom and in systems where relativistic effects are important; advanced scattering theory, quantization of relativistic field theories, and development of covariant forms of perturbation theory and other timely subjects. **Prerequisite:** PHYS 951 or permission of instructor.

PHYS 972  ADVANCED QUANTUM THEORY II
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Continuation of PHYS 971; application of relativistic quantum field theory to various electromagnetic processes, need for renormalization of quantum field theories and its implementation. **Prerequisite:** PHYS 971 or permission of instructor.

PHYS 991  DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

No degrees are offered in astronomy. Courses are offered to provide electives for students in other areas.

ASTR 607  INTRODUCTION TO ASTROPHYSICS
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ASTR 608  INTRODUCTION TO GALACTIC ASTRONOMY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ASTR 612  SPHERICAL ASTRONOMY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ASTR 621  INTRODUCTION TO RADIO ASTRONOMY
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ASTR 701  SOLAR SYSTEM ASTRONOMY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
A lecture and observation course introducing concepts and descriptions basic to modern astronomy. The solar system is surveyed, with fundamental physical principles introduced as needed. Planetarium demonstrations and observing sessions are included. Restricted to students in secondary education.

ASTR 711  STELLAR ASTRONOMY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS
3 cr. (3 and 0)
Lecture and observation course; stellar and galactic astronomy, energy sources, other topics of current interest. Planetarium programs and observing sessions are included. Restricted to students in secondary education.

ASTR 875  SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY ASTRONOMY
1-3 cr. (1-3 and 0)
Students and faculty study areas of astronomy of current interest.
ZOOLOGY
C. W. Helms, Head, Department of Zoology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements for the M.S. degree include 24 semester hours of course work, six hours of research, an acceptable thesis, and satisfactory performance in a final oral examination.

Requirements for the Ph.D. degree include written qualifying and oral comprehensive examinations, research, a dissertation, and satisfactory performance in a final oral defense. While there are no required numbers of hours of course work for the doctorate beyond 18 semester hours of research, breadth and depth of preparation in the life sciences will be expected of each candidate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Term(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 603</td>
<td>PROTOZOOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 605</td>
<td>ANIMAL HISTOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 610</td>
<td>LIMNOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 611</td>
<td>ANIMAL ECOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>F, S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 612</td>
<td>AQUATIC ECOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 615</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL ECOLOGY</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 620</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF EVOLUTION</td>
<td>3 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 621</td>
<td>ADVANCED INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 650</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE EMBRYOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 656</td>
<td>PARASITOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 657</td>
<td>COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 658</td>
<td>CELL PHYSIOLOGY</td>
<td>4 cr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ZOOL 659  SYSTEMS PHYSIOLOGY  
4 cr. (3 and 3)

ZOOL 662  HERPETOLOGY  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

ZOOL 663  ICHTHYOLOGY  
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

ZOOL 664  MAMMALOGY  
3 cr. (2 and 3) F

ZOOL 665  ORNITHOLOGY  
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

ZOOL 670  ANIMAL BEHAVIOR  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ZOOL 671  ANIMAL BEHAVIOR LABORATORY  
1 cr. (0 and 3)

ZOOL 674  INVERTEBRATE ENDOCRINOLOGY  
3 cr. (2 and 3) S

ZOOL 675  VERTEBRATE ENDOCRINOLOGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ZOOL 676  EXPERIMENTAL VERTEBRATE ENDOCRINOLOGY  
2 cr. (0 and 6)

ZOOL 680  ANALYSIS OF DEVELOPMENT  
3 cr. (3 and 0)

ZOOL 681  METHODS IN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY  
2 cr. (0 and 6)

ZOOL 700  MODERN DEVELOPMENTS IN ZOOLOGY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS  
3 cr. (3 and 0) SS

Contemporary developments in zoology, advances in teaching methods and new equipment and technology. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

ZOOL 701  MAN'S IMPACT ON ECOLOGY  
3 cr. (3 and 0) SS

Fundamental relationship of man to his environment as it developed from prehistoric time to present; current overpopulation and pollution. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.

ZOOL 702  FIELD METHODS IN ZOOLOGY FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS  
3 cr. (2 and 3) SS

Non-technical lecture and field laboratory course designed to acquaint secondary teacher with local fauna. Collection, identification, and use in teaching laboratory stressed. Restricted to graduate students in secondary education.
ZOOL 803  POPULATION DYNAMICS  4 cr. (2 and 6) S (even numbered years)
Fundamental mechanisms basic to regulation of natural animal populations. Laboratory research project in population dynamics complements theory.

ZOOL 810  BEHAVIORAL ECOLOGY  3 cr. (3 and 0) F (odd numbered years)
Behavior of animals and the ecological context in which various behaviors are shown; empirical and theoretical aspects of behavioral ecology at individual, population and community levels. Prerequisites: ZOOL 411/611, 470/670, or permission of instructor.

ZOOL 812  SEMINAR  1 cr. (1 and 0) F, S, SS
Current literature on zoology.

ZOOL 813  EVOLUTION  2 cr. (2 and 0)
Theoretical topics of current interest to evolutionary biologists. Prerequisite: ZOOL 420/620 or permission of instructor.

ZOOL 815  PHYSIOLOGICAL ECOLOGY  4 cr. (3 and 3) F (even numbered years)
Physiological and biochemical adaptations of invertebrates and vertebrates toward various natural environmental parameters. Field trips acquaint student with natural macro- and micro-environments of individual species; field measurements of parameters of the environment will be undertaken and laboratory studies will furnish detailed knowledge of various physiological adaptations to these parameters.

ZOOL 816  ADVANCED ECOSYSTEM I  4 cr. (3 and 3)
Description and analysis of ecological systems; biogeochemical, physicochemical, and ecological principles emphasizing fundamental unity of ecosystems and their abiotic environment. Laboratory focuses on application of theory to actual field and laboratory research problems. Prerequisites: MATH 210 and 405/605, ZOOL 411/611 or BOT 441/641, ZOOL 415/615, or permission of instructor.

ZOOL 817  ADVANCED ECOSYSTEM ANALYSIS II  4 cr. (3 and 3)
Thermodynamic principles that permit the persistence of ecosystems in time and space are examined based upon specific descriptions developed in ZOOL 816. Laboratory focuses on application of these stability theories to actual field and laboratory research problems. Prerequisite: ZOOL 816.

ZOOL 835  INTERPRETIVE ELECTRON MICROSCOPY  3 cr. (3 and 0)
Cell structure as viewed through the electron microscope. Characteristic structural features of cells from various tissues and from various organisms at different phylogenetic levels will be stressed. Prerequisite: AN PH 801 or ZOOL 405/605, or permission of instructor.
ZOOLOGY

ZOOL 852 PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF SYSTEMATIC ZOOLOGY
2 cr. (2 and 0) F
Problems confronting taxonomists in zoological sciences and conventional practices developed to handle them.

ZOOL 856 HELMINTHOLOGY
3 cr. (2 and 3)
Symbiotic helminths emphasizing structure, life histories, ecology, physiology and biochemistry. Prerequisite: ZOOL 456/656 or permission of instructor.

ZOOL 861 SPECIAL TOPICS
1-4 cr. (1-4 and 0)
Current areas of active research interest in zoological sciences.

ZOOL 863 SPECIAL PROBLEMS
1-4 cr. F, S, SS
Research not related to thesis. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ZOOL 891 MASTER'S THESIS RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.

ZOOL 991 DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH
Credit to be arranged.
INDEX

Absentia, Study in
Master’s, 36
Ph.D., 38

Academic Regulations, 31
Academic Standards, 31
Accounting, 150
Administration and Supervision, 90
Admission Classifications, 26
Admission Requirements and Procedures, 24
Admission to Candidacy for Degree, 30
Admission to Degree Program, 26
Advisor, Major, 29
Advisory Committee, 29
Agricultural Economics, 44
Agricultural Education, 88
Agricultural Engineering, 106
Agricultural Mechanization, 47
Agricultural Sciences, College of, 43
Agronomy, 49
Animal and Food Industries, 51
Animal Physiology, 51
Animal Science, 54
Appointments, Graduate, 21
Architecture, 77
Architecture, College of, 75
Art and Architectural History, 85
Assistantships, Departmental Graduate, 22
Assistantships, Graduate Resident, 23
Astronomy, 210
Athletic Tickets, 20
Auditing, 19, 33
Automatic Control, 108
Biochemistry, 180
Bioengineering, 109
Board of Trustees, 11
Botany, 183
Building Science, 79
Business Administration, 150
Calendar, Clemson University, 8
Candidacy for a Graduate Degree, 30
Ceramic Engineering, 113
Certification, Teacher, 28
Check List on Graduate School Procedures, 2
Chemical Engineering, 115
Chemistry, 186
City and Regional Planning, 80
Civil Engineering, 118
Clemson University, 10
Community and Rural Development, 47
Computer Center, 14

Computer Science, 202
Concert Tickets, 20
Conditional Acceptance, 25
Applicants Presently Enrolled in the Graduate School, 25
Clemson University Seniors, 28
Continuous Enrollment, 32
Correspondence Directory, inside back cover
Course Listing Explanation, 3
Course Work Required
Master’s, 35
Ph.D., 37
Credit Loads, Maximum, 32

Dairy Science, 55
Deadline Dates, 2
Deans, Academic and Administrative, 11
Degree Requirements, 35
Diploma, Application for, 31
Dissertations, 34
Doctor of Philosophy Degree Requirements, 37
Duplication of Higher Degrees, 26

Economics, 151
Education, College of, 87
Elementary Education, 90
Electrical Engineering, 122
Employees’ Eligibility for Graduate Study, 28
Employment, Student, 21, 23
Engineering, College of, 105
Engineering Management, 153
Engineering Mechanics, 127
English, 166
Enrollment in Graduate Courses, 27
Clemson University Seniors, 27
Restrictions, 29
Entomology, 56
Environmental Science, 58
Environmental Systems Engineering, 129
Equal Opportunity Statement, inside front cover
Examinations, Final
Master’s, 36
Ph.D., 41
Examinations, Qualifying before Admission to Candidacy, 40
Exchange Visitors, 18
Executive Officers and Deans, 11
Expenses, 18
Experimental Statistics, 59
INDEX (Continued)

Family Health Nursing, 176
Fee Payment, Late or Unpaid, 21
Fees, 18
  Graduate Assistants, 19
  Staff Members, 19
Fees, Establishment of, 21
Fees, Settlement of, 20
Fellowships, 23
Final Doctoral Oral Examination, 41
Final Examination
  Master’s, 36
  Ph.D., 41
Finance, 151
Financial Aid, 21
Fluid Mechanics, 132
Food Science, 59
Food Service, 16
Foreign Students, 16, 18
Forestry, 144
Forest and Recreation Resources, College of, 143

Genetics, 61
Geology, 190
Graduate Appointments, 21
Graduate Assistantships, 22
Graduate Council, 12, 13
Graduate Degree Curriculum, Filing of, 30
Graduate Programs and Course Offerings, 5
Graduate Resident Assistantships, 23
Graduate School, 12
Graduation Fees, 20
GS 799, 32

Health Service, 17
History, 169
Horticulture, 61
Housing, 15
Hospital Administration, 157

Incomplete Graduate Course Work, 31
Industrial Education, 101
Industrial Management, 157
Industrial Management and Textile Science, College of, 149
International Services Office, 18
International Students, 16, 18

Language Requirement
  Master’s, 36
  Ph.D., 38
Liberal Arts, College of, 165
Library, 13

Major Advisor, 29
Management, 155
Management Science, 158
Married Student Housing, 16
Master’s Degree Requirements, 35
Materials Engineering, 134
Mathematical Sciences, 191
Mechanical Engineering, 136
Medical Requirement, 26
Microbiology, 203
Non-Degree Student, 27
Nursing, College of, 175
Nutrition, 64

Off-Campus Housing, 16
Off-Campus Research
  Master’s, 36
  Ph.D., 38
Past Due Accounts, 21
Personnel Services, 90
Physics, 205
Plant Pathology, 67
Plant Physiology, 69
Political Science, 172
Poultry Science, 71
Psychology, 173
Purpose of Catalog, inside front cover
Qualifying Examinations Before Admission to Ph.D. Candidacy, 40

Reading, 90
Recreation and Park Administration, 146
Regulations, General Graduate School, 29
Requirements for Master’s Degree, 35
Requirements for Ph.D. Degree, 37
Residence Halls, 15
Residence Requirements
  Master’s, 35
  Ph.D., 37
Rural Sociology, 173

Scholarships, 23
Sciences, College of, 179
Secondary Education, 90
Seniors, Conditional Acceptance, 28
Seniors, Enrollment in Graduate Courses, 27
Sociology, 173
Settlement of University Fees, 20
Study in Absentia
  Master’s, 36
  Ph.D., 38
Student Employment, 21, 23
Student Responsibility, inside front cover
Student Services, 15
Systems Engineering, 139
INDEX (Continued)

Teacher's Certificate, 28
Textile and Polymer Science, 160
Textile Chemistry, 161
Textile Science, 162
Theses and Dissertations, 34
  Abstract, 34
  Binding Fee, 34
  Guidelines for Preparation of, 34
  Restrictions on use of, 34
Time Limits
  Master's, 35
  Ph.D., 38
Traineeships, 23
Transfer Credit, Acceptance of, 33
Transient Student, 28
Tuition, 18
University Government and Administration, 10
Visual Studies, 83
Wildlife Biology, 72
Zoology, 211
DIRECTORY FOR CORRESPONDENCE

Mailing Address
Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631.

University Switchboard
(803)656-3311.

Graduate Study
Address the Dean of Graduate Studies and University Research, telephone (803)656-3195.

Registration and Class Schedules
Address the Registrar, telephone (803)656-2284.

Assistantships
Address the head of the department of proposed major.

Transcripts
Address the Registrar, telephone (803)656-2284.

Veterans Affairs
Address the Registrar, telephone (803)656-2284.

International Student Affairs
Address the International Services Office, Holtzendorff YMCA Center, telephone (803)654-2361 or 656-2460.

Housing
Married Students—Address the Housing Office, telephone (803)656-2012.
Single Students—Address the Housing Office, telephone (803)656-2260.

Public School Teachers Information
Agricultural Education, telephone (803)656-3300.
Elementary and Secondary Education, telephone (803)656-3484.
Industrial Education, telephone (803)656-3447.
Off-Campus Courses—Office of Educational Services, telephone (803)656-2497, 2498.

The business and administrative offices of the University are open 8 a.m. to noon and 1 to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday for 12 months of the year except for official University holidays.